

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
12 September 2002 (12.09.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 02/069718 A2**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **A01N 57/20,**  
37/04

[CA/US]; 442 Hill Trail, Ballwin, MO 63011 (US). **GRAHAM, Jeffrey, A.** [US/US]; 109 Carriage View Drive, Wildwood, MO 63040 (US).

(21) International Application Number: **PCT/US02/06709**

(74) Agents: **PETRILLO, Kathleen, M.** et al.; Senniger Powers, Leavitt & Roedel, One Metropolitan Square, 16th Floor, St. Louis, MO 63102 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 1 March 2002 (01.03.2002)

English

English

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

60/273,234	2 March 2001 (02.03.2001)	US
60/274,368	8 March 2001 (08.03.2001)	US
PCT/US01/16550	21 May 2001 (21.05.2001)	US
09/926,521	14 November 2001 (14.11.2001)	US
09/988,353	19 November 2001 (19.11.2001)	US

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): **MONSANTO TECHNOLOGY LLC** [US/US]; 800 North Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63167 (US).

Published:

- without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 02/069718 A2

(54) Title: PESTICIDE COMPOSITIONS CONTAINING OXALIC ACID

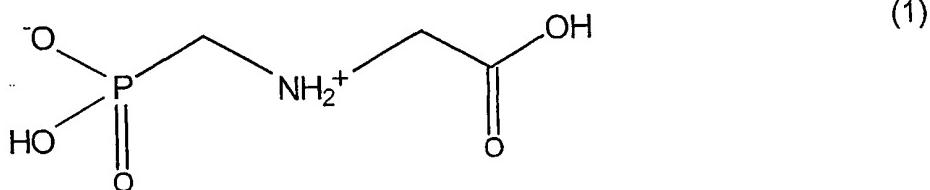
(57) Abstract: Pesticidal concentrate and spray compositions are described which exhibit enhanced efficacy due to the addition thereto of a compound which increases cell membrane permeability, suppresses oxidative burst, or increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins.

## PESTICIDE COMPOSITIONS CONTAINING OXALIC ACID

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to a method for enhancing glyphosate herbicidal efficacy with organic acids. More particularly, the present invention relates to a method of enhancing the herbicidal effectiveness of potassium 5 glyphosate concentrate and tank mix formulations containing one or more surfactants through the addition of a polycarboxylic acid component or another component which increases cell membrane permeability or suppresses oxidative burst.

10 Glyphosate is well known in the art as an effective post-emergent foliar-applied herbicide. In its acid form, glyphosate has a structure represented by formula (1):



15 and is relatively insoluble in water (1.16% by weight at 25°C). For this reason it is typically formulated as a water-soluble salt.

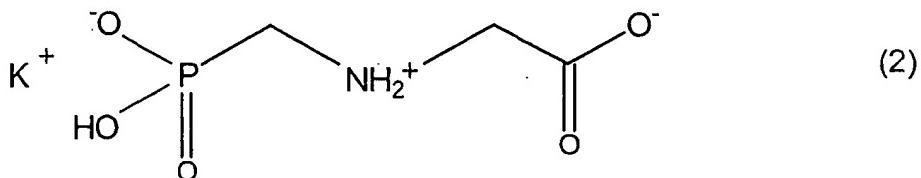
Monobasic, dibasic and tribasic salts of glyphosate can be made. However, it is generally preferred to formulate glyphosate and apply glyphosate to plants in the form of a monobasic salt. The most widely used salt of glyphosate is the 20 mono(isopropylammonium), often abbreviated to IPA, salt. Commercial herbicides of Monsanto Company having the IPA salt of glyphosate as active ingredient include Roundup®, Roundup® Ultra, Roundup® UltraMax, Roundup® Xtra and Rodeo® herbicides. All of these are aqueous solution concentrate (SL) formulations and are generally diluted in water by the user prior to application to plant foliage. Another 25 glyphosate salt which have been commercially formulated as SL formulations include the mono(trimethylsulfonium), often abbreviated to TMS salt, used for example in Touchdown® herbicide of Syngenta. Various salts of glyphosate, methods for preparing salts of glyphosate, formulations of glyphosate or its salts and methods of use of glyphosate or its salts for killing and controlling weeds and other

plants are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,507,250 to Bakel, U.S. Patent No. 4,481,026 to Prisbylla, U.S. Patent No. 4,405,531 to Franz, U.S. Patent No. 4,315,765 to Large, U.S. Patent No. 4,140,513 to Prill, U.S. Patent No. 3,977,860 to Franz, U.S. Patent No. 3,853,530 to Franz, and U.S. Patent No. 3,799,758 to Franz.

5 The aforementioned patents are incorporated herein in their entirety by reference.

Among the water soluble salts of glyphosate known in the literature, but not known to be used commercially, is the potassium salt, having a structure represented by formula (2):

10



15

in the ionic form predominantly present in aqueous solution at a pH of about 4. This salt is disclosed, for example, by Franz in U.S. Patent No. 4,405,531 cited above, as one of the "alkali metal" salts of glyphosate useful as herbicides, with potassium being specifically disclosed as one of the alkali metals, along with lithium, sodium, cesium and rubidium. Example C discloses the preparation of the monopotassium salt by reacting the specified amounts of glyphosate acid and potassium carbonate in an aqueous medium.

15

Very few herbicides have been commercialized as their potassium salts. The Pesticide Manual, 11th Edition, 1997, lists as potassium salts the auxin type herbicides 2,4-DB ((2,4-dichlorophenoxy)butanoic acid), dicamba (3,6-dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid), dichlorprop (2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)propanoic acid), MCPA ((4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)acetic acid), and picloram (4-amino-3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid), the active ingredient of certain herbicide products sold by DowElanco under the trademark Tordon.

20

25 The solubility of glyphosate potassium salt in water is recorded in pending application Serial No. 09/444,766, filed November 22, 1999, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. As disclosed therein, glyphosate potassium salt has a solubility in pure water at 20°C of about 54% by weight, that is, about 44% glyphosate acid equivalent (a.e.) by weight. This is very similar to the

solubility of the IPA salt. Concentrations expressed as percent by weight herein relate to parts by weight of salt or acid equivalent per 100 parts by weight of solution. Thus a simple aqueous solution concentrate of glyphosate potassium salt can readily be provided at a concentration of, for example, 44% a.e. by weight, 5 comparable to that commercially obtainable with glyphosate IPA salt, as in the aqueous solution concentrate available from Monsanto Company under the name D-Pak. Somewhat higher concentrations can be obtained by slight over neutralization, 10 5 to 10% for example, of an aqueous solution of glyphosate potassium salt with potassium hydroxide.

Polycarboxylic acid have been used as chelators to enhance glyphosate efficacy in tank mix compositions. For example, D. J. Turner reported in Butterworths (1985), at pages 229-230, that 2% concentrations of polycarboxylic acids in glyphosate (Roundup<sup>®</sup>) tank mixes gave efficacy enhancement. Further, Research Disclosure publication number RD15334, Industrial Opportunities Ltd., 15 Homewell-Havant-Hampshire P09 1EF, United Kingdom (January 1977), disclosed that glyphosate tank mixes formulated with water containing calcium and/or magnesium ions in concentrations greater than 200 ppm (hard water) had diminished herbicidal activity. Herbicidal activity was restored by adding oxalic acid to the tank mix in weight ratios to glyphosate of between about 1:10 to about 10:1.

U.S. Patent No. 5,863,863 to Hasabe et al. teaches tank mix formulations comprising about 0.08 wt% a.i. IPA glyphosate (as Roundup<sup>®</sup>) and about 0.001 moles/l of dipotassium, disodium, diammonium, diethanolamine or dimethylamine oxalate, and an ethoxylated tertiary amine or quaternary ammonium surfactant. Concentrates containing about 41 wt% a.i. IPA glyphosate, 0.21 mols/kg of dipotassium, disodium, diammonium, diethanolamine or dimethylamine oxalate are also described.

U.S. Patent No. 5,525,576 to Medina-Vega et al. discloses a process for preparing a seed hull extract containing a mixture of polycarboxylic acids for use as a herbicide assimilation agent. 0.25% of the extract was added to tank mixes containing the trimethylsulfonium (TMS) salt of glyphosate (sold commercially as Touchdown<sup>®</sup>) or the isopropylamine (IPA) salt of glyphosate (sold commercially as Roundup<sup>®</sup>). U.S. 5,436,220 to Hickey teaches an efficacy enhancing formulation

comprising a seed hull extract containing tricarboxylic acids and Roundup® herbicide, with glyphosate application rates of 64 to 191 g/ha in combination with 82 g/ha of a seed hull extract containing about 5 wt% tricarboxylic acid.

U.S. Patent Nos. 5,849,663 and 6,008,158 to Hasabe et al. disclose tank mix formulations containing Roundup® herbicide at 0.08 wt% a.i. or TMS glyphosate, polycarboxylic acid salt chelating agents including oxalate salts at 0.02 wt%, and ethoxylated tertiary amine and quaternary ammonium surfactants. Hasabe reports polycarboxylic acid to surfactant weight ratios between about 1:2 and about 1:9 with efficacy enhancement resulting from complexation of metal ions.

U.S. Patent No. 6,093,679 to Azuma et al. discloses tank mixes containing 0.38 wt% glyphosate TMS (Touchdown®), 0.53 wt% hydroxycarboxylic acid-based chelating agents, including potassium oxalate, and a quaternary ammonium surfactant having an alkoxylated carboxy alkyl anion.

U.S. Patent No. 6,218,336 to Coleman discloses tank mixes containing up to 1.25 wt% Roundup® Ultra IPA glyphosate and 2.5 wt% of succinic, tartaric or malic acids or their ammonium salts. Sylgard 309® (ethoxylated organosilicone) and Emsorb 6900® (polyoxyethylenated sorbitol ester) surfactants may be added to the tank mixes.

U.S. Patent No. 5,948,421 to Okano et al. describes aqueous concentrate formulations containing 42 and 51 wt%, respectively of the diammonium or isopropylamine salts of glyphosate, dicarboxylic acid chelating agents including potassium oxalate at 8 wt%, and an ethoxylated quaternary ammonium surfactant.

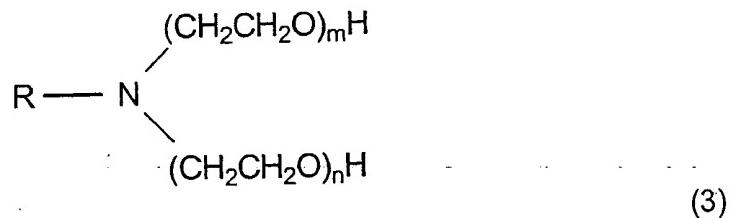
Polycarboxylic acids have not been reported to be effective in potassium glyphosate formulations. Perhaps this is because commercial applications of potassium herbicide formulations have been limited, and the action of polycarboxylic acids on the numerous surfactants used in the herbicide formulation industry is varied and unpredictable.

The choice of a surfactant has a major bearing on herbicidal performance. For example, in an extensive study reported in Weed Science, 1977, volume 25, pages 275-287, Wyrill and Burnside found wide variation among surfactants in their ability to enhance the herbicidal efficacy of glyphosate, applied as the IPA salt.

Suitable surfactants for potassium glyphosate formulations are disclosed in pending application Serial No. 09/926,521, filed November 14, 2001, (the national stage of International Application No. PCT/US01/16550, filed May 21, 2001), the entire disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. Surfactants tending to give the most useful enhancement of glyphosate herbicidal effectiveness are generally, but not exclusively, cationic surfactants, including surfactants which form cations in aqueous solution or dispersion at pH levels of around 4-5 characteristic of SL formulations of monobasic salts of glyphosate.

Beyond some broad generalizations, the relative ability of different surfactants to enhance the herbicidal effectiveness of glyphosate is highly unpredictable.

Surfactants tending to give the most useful enhancement of glyphosate herbicidal effectiveness are generally but not exclusively cationic surfactants, including surfactants which form cations in aqueous solution or dispersion at pH levels of around 4-5 characteristic of SL formulations of monobasic salts of glyphosate. Examples are long-chain (typically C<sub>12</sub> to C<sub>18</sub>) tertiary alkylamine surfactants and quaternary alkylammonium surfactants. An especially common tertiary alkylamine surfactant used in aqueous solution concentrate formulations of glyphosate IPA salt has been the very hydrophilic surfactant polyoxyethylene (15) tallowamine, i.e., tallowamine having in total about 15 moles of ethylene oxide in two polymerized ethylene oxide chains attached to the amine group as shown in formula (3):



wherein R is a mixture of predominantly C<sub>16</sub> and C<sub>18</sub> alkyl and alkenyl chains derived from tallow and the total of m+n is an average number of about 15.

For certain applications, it has been found desirable to use a somewhat less hydrophilic alkylamine surfactant, such as one having less than about 10 moles of ethylene oxide, as suggested in U.S. Patent No. 5,668,085 to Forbes et al., for

example polyoxyethylene (2) cocoamine. That patent discloses illustrative aqueous compositions comprising such a surfactant together with the IPA, ammonium or potassium salts of glyphosate. The highest concentration of glyphosate in the potassium salt formulations shown in Table 3 of the '085 patent is 300 g glyphosate a.e./l, with a weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant of 2:1.

5 A class of alkoxylated alkylamines is disclosed in WO OO/59302 for use in herbicidal spray compositions. Potassium glyphosate solutions including various Jeffamine™ EO/PO propylamines or propyldiamines are described therein.

10 A wide variety of quaternary ammonium surfactants have been disclosed as components of aqueous solution concentrate formulations of glyphosate IPA salt. Illustrative examples are N-methylpolyoxyethylene (2) cocoammonium chloride, disclosed in European Patent No. 0274369, N-methylpolyoxyethylene (15) cocoammonium chloride, disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,317,003, and various quaternary ammonium compounds having formula (4):



where R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are each C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl groups and n is an average number from 2 to 20, disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,464,807.

20 PCT Publication No. WO 97/16969 discloses aqueous solution concentrate compositions of glyphosate, in the form of the IPA, methylammonium and diammonium salts, comprising a quaternary ammonium surfactant and an acid salt of a primary, secondary or tertiary alkylamine compound.

25 Other cationic surfactants which have been indicated as useful in aqueous solution concentrate compositions of glyphosate salts include those disclosed in PCT Publication No. WO 95/33379. It is further disclosed in PCT Publication No. WO 97/32476 that highly concentrated aqueous compositions of glyphosate salts can be made with certain of these same cationic surfactants, with the further addition of a defined component that enhances stability of the compositions. Glyphosate salts exemplified therein are the IPA salt and the mono- and diammonium salts.

A class of alkyl etheramine, alkylether ammonium salt and alkyl etheramine oxide surfactants has been disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,750,468 to be suitable for preparation of aqueous solution concentrate formulations of various glyphosate salts, the potassium salt being included in the list of salts mentioned. It is disclosed therein that an advantage of the subject surfactants when used in an aqueous composition with glyphosate salts is that these surfactants permit the glyphosate concentration of the composition to be increased to very high levels.

Anionic surfactants, except in combination with cationic surfactants as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,389,598 and U.S. Patent No. 5,703,015, are generally of little interest in SL formulations of glyphosate IPA salt. The '015 patent discloses a surfactant blend of a dialkoxylated alkylamine and an anionic eye irritancy reducing compound. The surfactant blend is disclosed as being suitable for preparation of aqueous solution concentrate formulations of various glyphosate salts, the potassium salt being included in the list of salts mentioned. Concentrates of the '015 patent contain from about 5 to about 50%, preferably about 35% to about 45% glyphosate a.i. and from about 5 to about 25% surfactant. Further, PCT Publication No. WO 00/08927 discloses the use of certain polyalkoxylated phosphate esters in combination with certain polyalkoxylated amidoamines in glyphosate containing formulations. Potassium is identified as one of several salts of glyphosate noted as being "suitable."

Nonionic surfactants are generally reported to be less effective in enhancing herbicidal activity than cationic or amphoteric surfactants when used as the sole surfactant component of SL formulations of glyphosate IPA salt; exceptions appear to include certain alkyl polyglucosides, as disclosed for example in Australian Patent No. 627503, and polyoxyethylene (10-100) C<sub>16-22</sub> alkylethers, as disclosed in PCT Publication No. WO 98/17109. Other nonionic surfactants are generally mixed with cationic surfactants to form a compatible surfactant system for use in liquid herbicidal concentrates. However, cationic/nonionic surfactant systems generally do not provide acceptable low temperature storage stability. Concentrates containing these surfactant systems can crystallize at temperatures at or below about 0°C, limiting the use of such concentrates in cold climates.

Glyphosate concentrates containing nonionic alkylether and cationic amine surfactants are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,245,713. The surfactant mixture is said to enhance biological effectiveness of the glyphosate and provide enhanced rainfastness. Suitable glyphosates for use in the concentrates include sodium, 5 potassium, ammonium, dimethylammonium, IPA, monoethanolammonium and TMS glyphosate salts. This patent is incorporated herein in its entirety by reference.

It is likely that serious consideration of glyphosate potassium salt as a herbicidal active ingredient has been inhibited by the relative difficulty in formulating this salt as a highly concentrated SL product together with preferred surfactant types. For example, a widely used surfactant in glyphosate IPA salt compositions, 10 namely polyoxyethylene (15) tallowamine of formula (3) above, is highly incompatible in aqueous solution with glyphosate potassium salt. Further, PCT Publication No. WO 00/15037 notes the low compatibility of alkoxylated alkylamine surfactants in general with high-strength glyphosate concentrates. As disclosed 15 therein, in order to "build in" an effective level of surfactant, an alkylglycoside surfactant is used in combination with an alkoxylated alkylamine surfactant to obtain high-strength concentrates containing the potassium salt of glyphosate.

The addition of such alkylglycosides resulted in higher viscosity formulations (as compared to formulations without alkylglycosides). Such an increase in the 20 viscosity of these high-strength formulations is undesirable for various reasons. In addition to being more difficult to conveniently pour from the container or to wash residues therefrom, the deleterious effects resulting from higher viscosity formulations is more dramatically observed with respect to pumping requirements. Increasing volumes of liquid aqueous glyphosate products are being purchased by 25 end-users in large refillable containers sometimes known as shuttles, which typically have an integral pump or connector for an external pump to permit transfer of liquid. Liquid aqueous glyphosate products are also shipped in bulk, in large tanks having a capacity of up to about 100,000 liters. The liquid is commonly transferred by pumping to a storage tank at a facility operated by a wholesaler, retailer or 30 cooperative, from which it can be further transferred to shuttles or smaller containers for onward distribution. Because large quantities of glyphosate formulations are

purchased and transported in early spring, the low temperature pumping characteristics of such formulations are extremely important.

When such alkylglycosides (e.g., Agrimul™ APG-2067 and 2-ethyl-hexyl glucoside) are added to a glyphosate concentrate, the concentrate is dark brown in color. It is desirable for a glyphosate concentrate to be lighter in color than the alkylglycoside-containing concentrates as disclosed in WO 00/15037, which have a color value of about 10 to 18 as measured by a Gardner colorimeter. When dye is added to a glyphosate concentrate having a Gardner color of 18, the concentrate remains dark brown in color. Concentrates having a Gardner color value of 10 are difficult to dye a wide variety of colors, for example blue, green, red or yellow, as is often desired to distinguish the glyphosate product from other herbicidal products.

It would be desirable to provide a storage-stable aqueous concentrate composition of the potassium salt of glyphosate having an agronomically useful surfactant content, or that is "fully loaded" with surfactant. These formulations exhibit a reduced viscosity such that they may be pumped with standard bulk pumping equipment at 0°C at rates of at least 7.5 gallons per minute, usually more than 10 gallons per minute and preferably greater than 12.5 gallons per minute. An "agronomically useful surfactant content" means containing one or more surfactants of such a type or types and in such an amount that a benefit is realized by the user of the composition in terms of herbicidal effectiveness by comparison with an otherwise similar composition containing no surfactant. By "fully loaded" is meant having a sufficient concentration of a suitable surfactant to provide, upon conventional dilution in water and application to foliage, herbicidal effectiveness on one or more important weed species without the need for further surfactant to be added to the diluted composition.

By "storage-stable," in the context of an aqueous concentrate composition of glyphosate salt further containing a surfactant, is meant not exhibiting phase separation on exposure to temperatures up to about 50°C, and preferably not forming crystals of glyphosate or salt thereof on exposure to a temperature of about 0°C for a period of up to about 7 days (i.e., the composition must have a crystallization point of 0°C or lower). For aqueous solution concentrates, high temperature storage stability is often indicated by a cloud point of about 50°C or

more. Cloud point of a composition is normally determined by heating the composition until the solution becomes cloudy, and then allowing the composition to cool, with agitation, while its temperature is continuously monitored. A temperature reading taken when the solution clears is a measure of cloud point. A cloud point of 5 50°C or more is normally considered acceptable for most commercial purposes for a glyphosate SL formulation. Ideally the cloud point should be 60°C or more, and the composition should withstand temperatures as low as about -10°C, preferably as low as about -20°C, for up to about 7 days without crystal growth, even in the presence of seed crystals of the glyphosate salt.

10 A surfactant that is described herein as "compatible" with a glyphosate salt at specified surfactant and glyphosate a.e. concentrations is one that provides a storage-stable aqueous concentrate as defined immediately above containing that surfactant and salt at the specified concentrations.

15 Users of liquid herbicidal products typically meter the dosage by volume rather than by weight, and such products are usually labeled with directions for suitable use rates expressed in volume per unit area, e.g., liters per hectare (l/ha) or fluid ounces per acre (oz/acre). Thus the concentration of herbicidal active ingredient that matters to the user is not percent by weight, but weight per unit volume, e.g., grams per liter (g/l) or pounds per gallon (lb/gal). In the case of 20 glyphosate salts, concentration is often expressed as grams of acid equivalent per liter (g a.e./l).

25 Historically, surfactant-containing glyphosate IPA salt products such as Roundup® and Roundup® Ultra herbicides of Monsanto Company have most commonly been formulated at a glyphosate concentration of about 360 g a.e./l. The surfactant-containing glyphosate TMS salt product Touchdown® of Syngenta has been formulated at a glyphosate concentration of about 330 g a.e./l. Products at lower a.e. concentration, i.e., more dilute, are also sold in some markets, but carry a cost penalty per unit of glyphosate they contain, primarily reflecting packaging, shipping and warehousing costs.

30 Further benefits in cost savings and in convenience to the user are possible if a "fully loaded" aqueous concentrate composition, or at least one having an agronomically useful surfactant content, can be provided at a glyphosate

concentration of at least about 320 g a.e./l, 340 g a.e./l, or significantly more than 360 g a.e./l, for example at least about 420 g a.e./l or more, or at least 440, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 660 g a.e./l or more.

5 At very high glyphosate a.e. concentrations such as these, a significant problem normally occurs. This is the difficulty in pouring and/or pumping of the aqueous concentrate arising from the high viscosity of the concentrate, especially as manifested at low temperatures. It would therefore be highly desirable to have a highly concentrated aqueous solution of glyphosate potassium salt fully loaded with 10 an agronomically useful surfactant, such formulation preferably being less viscous than glyphosate potassium salt formulations containing alkylglycoside surfactants, such as those disclosed in PCT Publication No. WO 00/15037.

15 It would be a significant commercial advantage if the efficacy of potassium glyphosate formulations could be increased. Higher efficacy affords lower application rates of the herbicide to achieve the same degree of weed control. Application of less herbicide is cost effective to the consumer since less product provides equivalent weed control. Moreover, such an enhanced efficacy formulation is environmentally responsible because packaged volume is reduced, less storage space is required, shipping cost savings may be realized, and most importantly, 20 environmental burden is minimized. As will be clear from the disclosure that follows, these and other benefits are provided by the present invention.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Among the several features of the invention, therefore, may be noted the provision of a pesticidal composition useful in agriculture wherein cellular uptake of 25 the water-soluble pesticide into the foliage of a plant is increased by formulating the composition so as to include a compound which increases cell membrane permeability; the provision of herbicidal compositions exhibiting improved control of a broad spectrum of broadleaf plants including velvetleaf and morningglory; the provision of storage stable herbicidal concentrates which can be formulated with 30 minimal surfactant to reduce the aquatic toxicity of the formulation without reducing

its performance; and the provision of storage-stable solid or liquid concentrates that is relatively easy to dilute and use.

Briefly, therefore, the present invention is directed to an aqueous pesticidal concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in an aqueous medium, a surfactant component and a compound which increases the cellular uptake of pesticide in a plant. The water-soluble pesticide is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The surfactant component is in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in the aqueous medium. The surfactant component comprises one or more surfactants and a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture. The compound and surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 10:1.

The invention is also directed to an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate, or a salt or ester thereof, and a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within a plant. The glyphosate component is in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter. When the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant, cellular uptake of glyphosate is increased in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Yet another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate and a compound which increases the cellular uptake of glyphosate. Glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, dominum, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt in solution in the aqueous medium. The cellular uptake of

glyphosate is increased by increasing cell membrane permeability within the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture. The concentrate is 5 biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant.

Another embodiment of the invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate and a compound that increases the 10 cellular uptake of glyphosate. Glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium salt thereof in solution in the aqueous medium. The cellular uptake of glyphosate is increased by increasing the cell membrane permeability within the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the 15 same composition as the enhanced application mixture. The composition is biologically effective when diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant.

The present invention is also directed to an aqueous pesticidal concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in an aqueous medium, 20 a surfactant component, and a compound that suppresses oxidative burst. The water-soluble pesticide is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The surfactant component comprises one or more surfactants in solution or stable suspension, 25 emulsion, or dispersion in the medium. The compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant interferes with plant defense response in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture. The compound and 30 surfactant components are present in a molar ratio exceeding 10:1.

The present invention is yet further directed to an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, and a

compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of a plant. Glyphosate is in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter. When the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a  
5 susceptible plant, the plant defense response is abated in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Yet another embodiment of the invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal  
10 concentrate composition comprising glyphosate and a compound that suppresses oxidative burst in plant cells. Glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, dominum, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically  
15 effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The compound which suppresses oxidative burst interferes with the plant defense response in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but  
20 otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

An additional embodiment of the invention is directed to an aqueous  
herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate predominantly in the form  
25 of the potassium salt thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration  
that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of  
water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a  
susceptible plant. The composition further comprises a compound which  
suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense  
response in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to  
a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but  
30 otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous  
herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof,

and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate is in solution in a concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter. When the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant, growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent than in a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and the salt or ester thereof but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Yet a further embodiment of the invention is directed to an aqueous solution comprising glyphosate and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium salt thereof, and is in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible broadleaf plant. Oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof is in a concentration such that growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and the salt or ester thereof but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

An additional embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous solution comprising glyphosate and oxalic acid or the salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the dominum salt and is in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible broadleaf plant. Oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof is in a concentration such that growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and the salt or ester thereof but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous solution comprising glyphosate and a salt of oxalic acid. Glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof is in solution in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant is prepared. The salt of

oxalic acid comprises the tetraalkylammonium or aryltrialkylammonium salt and is in a concentration such that growth of the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the salt but otherwise having the same  
5 composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal composition comprising glyphosate, one or more surfactants, and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof is in solution in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a  
10 suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The surfactants are in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in the aqueous medium with oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof, wherein the concentration of oxalic acid or the salt or ester and the nature of the surfactant are such that a first difference between:

15 (i) the growth rate of a plant treated with a first enhanced application mixture prepared by dilution of the aqueous herbicidal composition with water and

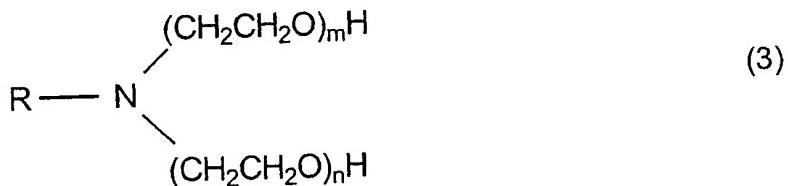
(ii) the growth rate of a plant treated with a first reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and any of the salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as the first enhanced application mixture

20 is greater than a second difference between:

(iii) the growth rate of a plant treated with a second enhanced application mixture and

25 (iv) the growth rate of a plant treated with a second reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and any of the salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as the second enhanced application mixture.

The composition of the second enhanced application mixture differs from the composition of the first enhanced application mixture only with respect to the nature of the surfactant system contained therein, with the second enhanced application mixture containing an ethoxylated tallowamine surfactant having the formula:



5

10

wherein R is a mixture of predominantly C<sub>16</sub> and C<sub>18</sub> alkyl and alkenyl chains derived from tallow and the total of m+n is an average number of about 15, wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant in the second enhanced application mixture is about 2:1.

Yet another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal composition comprising glyphosate and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, is in solution in a concentration in excess of 360 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof is in a concentration such that, when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible broadleaf plant, growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a broadleaf plant treated with a reference application mixture, wherein the composition of the reference application mixture differs from the composition of the enhanced application mixture only in that it is devoid of oxalic acid and the salt or ester and it contains ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid or sodium citrate.

A further embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal composition comprising glyphosate and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof is in solution in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. Oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof is in a concentration such that growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a

reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and the salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture, and wherein the composition has a density of at least about 1.210 grams/liter.

Yet another embodiment of the present invention is directed to, an aqueous  
5 herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate and oxalic acid or a salt  
or ester thereof. Glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium,  
monoammonium, dominum, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine,  
ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt  
thereof, and is in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition  
10 is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and  
applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. Oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof is  
in a concentration such that growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as  
compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of oxalic  
acid and the salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as the  
15 enhanced application mixture.

The present invention is also directed to an aqueous herbicidal composition  
comprising glyphosate and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate or a salt  
or ester thereof is in solution in a concentration that is biologically effective when the  
composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a  
20 susceptible plant. Glyphosate a.e. and the oxalic acid, or a salt or ester thereof, are  
present in a weight ratio greater than 21:1.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous  
pesticidal concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in  
an aqueous medium, a surfactant, and a compound which increases expression of  
25 hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins. The water-soluble pesticide is present in a  
concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a  
suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the  
foliage of a susceptible plant. The surfactant component comprises one or more  
surfactants and is in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in the  
30 medium. The compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich  
glycoproteins increases movement of the pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated  
with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a

reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture. The compound and surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 10:1.

Yet another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate and a compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins. Glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof is in solution in a concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter. The compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins is in a concentration such that, when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant, movement of the glyphosate to the phloem is increased in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate, a surfactant component and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof wherein:

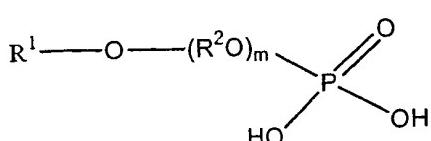
(i) glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, is in solution in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

(ii) a surfactant component is in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in the medium, and comprises one or more surfactant(s); and

(iii) oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

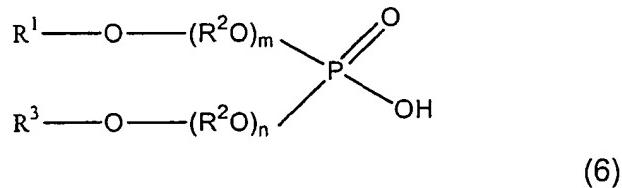
The surfactant component comprises at least one surfactant selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a phosphate ester having the formula:



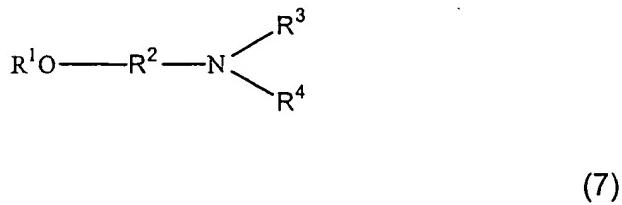
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; and m is from 1 to about 30;

5 (b) a phosphate diester having the formula:



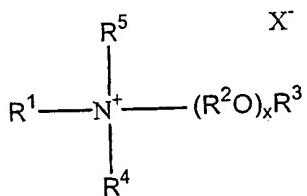
wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 4 to 10 about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the n (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; and m and n are independently from 1 to about 30;

(c) etheramines having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 15 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>5</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> in each of the x(R<sup>5</sup>-O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and x is an 20 average number from 1 to about 50; and

(d) monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



(8)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 60, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion.

Yet another embodiment of the present invention is directed to a method of decreasing surfactant content of an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition required to provide a given degree of growth control observed when the composition is diluted with water and applied to foliage of a plant. The method comprises adding oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof to the composition, the composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof and one or more surfactants.

In a further embodiment of the present invention, a method of decreasing aquatic toxicity of an aqueous herbicidal composition without decreasing growth control observed when the composition is diluted with water and applied to foliage of a plant is provided. The method comprises adding oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof to the composition, the composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof.

In another embodiment of the present invention, a method of controlling growth of morningglory is provided. The method comprises applying an aqueous composition to foliage of morningglory, the composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

A further embodiment of the present invention is directed to an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising glyphosate, a surfactant component and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof wherein:

- (i) glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, is in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;
- 5 (ii) a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in the medium, and comprising one or more surfactant(s); and
- (iii) oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

The surfactant component comprises at least one surfactant selected from various cationic, nonionic and anionic surfactants

Yet another embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid 10 pesticidal concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide and a compound which increases cell membrane permeability. The pesticide is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The compound which increases cell membrane 15 permeability is a compound that increases cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture, and wherein the weight ratio of the pesticide to the compound is at least 2.5:1.

In another embodiment of the present invention, a solid herbicidal 20 concentrate composition comprising a glyphosate and a compound which increases cell membrane permeability. Glyphosate, or salt or ester, is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant is formulated. The compound which increases cell 25 membrane permeability within the plant is a compound that increases cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid pesticidal 30 concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide and a compound

which suppresses oxidative burst. The pesticide is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant is a compound that interferes with plant defense response in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture, and wherein the weight ratio of the pesticide to the compound is at least 2.5:1.

A further embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid herbicidal concentrate composition comprising a glyphosate salt or ester and a compound that suppresses oxidative burst. The glyphosate salt or ester is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant is a compound that interferes with plant defense response in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide and a compound that increases the expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins. The pesticide is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins is a compound which increases movement of the pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture, and wherein the weight ratio of the pesticide to the compound is at least 2.5:1.

An additional embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid herbicidal concentrate composition comprising a glyphosate salt or ester and a compound that increases the expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins. Glyphosate is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the 5 composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins is a compound which increases movement of the pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated with the enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference 10 application mixture devoid of the compound but otherwise having the same composition as the enhanced application mixture.

Yet a further embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. The pesticide present in a concentration that is 15 biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The glyphosate and oxalic acid or salt or ester thereof are present in a weight ratio of at least 2.5:1.

Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid pesticidal 20 concentrate composition comprising a glyphosate salt or ester and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. Glyphosate is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant.

A final embodiment of the present invention is directed to a solid pesticidal 25 concentrate composition comprising a water-soluble pesticide, a surfactant and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof. The pesticide is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The surfactant component comprises one or more cationic or nonionic surfactants.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Some aqueous pesticidal concentrates, especially those containing potassium glyphosate, are difficult to compatibilize with surfactants. It is desirable to minimize or sometimes eliminate surfactants from such compositions since surfactants are quite costly and sometimes cause aquatic toxicity. It has been discovered that the addition of oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof to glyphosate compositions increases the cell membrane permeability of plant cells or suppresses oxidative burst to increase cellular uptake of glyphosate. The increase is not caused by the ability of oxalic acid to chelate calcium and other metal ions in hard water. In fact, oxalic acid improves efficacy significantly more than conventional chelators such as EDTA or sodium citrate. The oxalic acid efficacy advantage over EDTA is present even though EDTA possesses a chelating capability about five orders of magnitude greater than oxalic acid. The addition of a relatively small amount of oxalic acid significantly reduces the amount of surfactant needed to provide a stable composition which, upon dilution and application to foliage of a plant, provides desired plant growth control. It also significantly improves the performance of many surfactants which otherwise provide poor growth control, enabling the use of a broader range of surfactants in herbicidal formulations. The compositions have been effective in controlling a broad spectrum of broadleaf plants including velvetleaf, sicklepod and morningglory.

While not wishing to be bound to any particular theory, there are several mechanisms by which oxalic acid, its salts or esters, and other compounds are likely to improve glyphosate bioefficacy. First, oxalic acid increases cell membrane permeability in a plant by chelating calcium in the cell walls and/or apoplast which compromises calcium dependent defense responses. Second, enhanced expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins (HRGPs) enhances glyphosate movement to the phloem. Third, oxalic acid suppresses the oxidative burst in the cells of a plant. The oxidative burst is an early resistance response mounted by plant tissue resulting in controlled release of  $O_2^-$  and hydrogen peroxide. In other words, oxalic acid inhibits the free-radical generating oxidase directly, or by blocking a signaling step leading to the activation of the oxidase. Suppression of the

oxidative burst interferes with plant defense response which would otherwise limit glyphosate bioefficacy.

In an embodiment of the invention, an aqueous pesticidal concentrate composition is provided which comprises a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in water. The water-soluble pesticide is present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. The composition also comprises a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in the water. The surfactant component comprises one or more surfactants. The surfactant component is present in a concentration sufficient to provide acceptable temperature stability of the composition such that the composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C. The composition also includes a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide as compared to a similarly loaded water-soluble pesticide composition which includes the same surfactant component without the compound.

In another embodiment of the invention, the aqueous pesticidal concentrate contains the pesticide, the surfactant component, and a compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of a plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide as compared to a similarly loaded water-soluble pesticide composition which includes the same surfactant system without the compound. Oxalic acid and its salts or esters are effective in increasing cell membrane permeability and/or suppressing oxidative burst in compositions of the invention.

Solid pesticidal concentrate compositions of the invention comprise the pesticide and a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant or suppresses oxidative burst in cells of a plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide as compared to a similarly loaded water-soluble pesticide composition which includes the same surfactant system without the compound. The surfactant component is an optional component of the solid concentrate compositions. In some jurisdictions, aquatic toxicity or other environmental regulatory issues such as caution or warning labeling may dictate how much, if any, surfactant is incorporated in the solid concentrates of the invention.

Although oxalic acid has proven most effective in improving the performance of the compositions of the invention, other components are also effective in formulating the pesticide compositions. Organic acids, particularly polycarboxylic acids, may be added to the compositions to enhance herbicidal effectiveness.

5 Preferred polycarboxylic acids include dicarboxylic acids. Suitable dicarboxylic acids that may be added to the formulations include oxalic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, glutaric acid, maleic acid, adipic acid, and fumaric acid, salts thereof and mixtures thereof, with oxalic acid being preferred. Suitable salts include, for example, alkali metal salts such as sodium and potassium salts, alkanolamine salts and alkylamine salts such as IPA. Preferred salts include potassium oxalate, dipotassium oxalate, sodium oxalate, disodium oxalate, diammonium oxalate, diethanolamine oxalate, dimethylamine oxalate, alkanolamine salts of oxalic acid, and lower alkylamine salts of oxalic acid. Formulations contain such compounds in an amount sufficient to enhance the resulting efficacy of the formulation. Typically, 10 in liquid systems the weight ratio of total surfactant to dicarboxylic acid compound may be from about 1:1 to about 50:1, more preferably 5:1 to 40:1 and most preferably from about 5:1 to about 20:1. This ratio of total surfactant to dicarboxylic acid significantly enhances the herbicidal performance of the resulting formulation. Preferably, the weight ratio of glyphosate in the free acid, or a.e., form to 15 dicarboxylic acid is between about 1:1 and about 500:1, more preferably about 2:1 to about 100:1, and most preferably between about 2:1 to about 50:1. In dry formulations, the weight ratio of total surfactant to dicarboxylic acid compound is between about 50:1 and about 1:30, more preferably between about 1:1 and about 5:1, and most preferably between about 1:1 and about 3:1.

20 The liquid concentrate compositions of the invention preferably comprise a water-soluble herbicide in a concentration between about 20 and about 45% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a concentration between about 0.1 and about 25% by weight of the composition, and a dicarboxylic acid in a concentration between about 0.01 and about 20% by weight of the composition. 25 More preferably, the compositions comprise glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration between about 25 and about 40% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a concentration between about 0.1 and about 20% by

weight of the composition, and a dicarboxylic acid in a concentration between about 0.01 and about 15% by weight of the composition. Even more preferably, the compositions comprise glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration between about 30 and about 40% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a concentration between about 0.1 and about 10% by weight of the composition, and a dicarboxylic acid in a concentration between about 0.01 and about 10% by weight of the composition. Most preferably, the compositions comprise glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration between about 5  
31 and about 40% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a concentration between about 0.1 and about 7% by weight of the composition, and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration between about 0.01 and about 5% by weight of the composition.  
10

The solid concentrate compositions of the invention preferably comprise a water-soluble herbicide in a concentration between about 40 and about 90% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a concentration up to about 15  
30% by weight of the composition, and a dicarboxylic acid in a concentration between about 1 and about 30% by weight of the composition. More preferably, the compositions comprise glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration between about 50 and about 80% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a concentration between about 5 and about 25% by weight of the composition, and a dicarboxylic acid in a concentration between about 1 and about 25% by weight of the composition. Even more preferably, the compositions comprise glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration between about 60 and about 80% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a  
20 concentration between about 7.5 and about 20% by weight of the composition, and a dicarboxylic acid in a concentration between about 1 and about 20% by weight of the composition. Most preferably, the compositions comprise glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration between about 60 and about 80% by weight of the composition, a surfactant component in a concentration between about 7.5 and about 25% by weight of the composition, and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in  
25 a concentration between about 5 and about 20% by weight of the composition.  
30

Compositions of the invention have a viscosity of not greater than about 1000 cPs at 10°C, preferably not greater than about 900 cPs at 10°C, more preferably not greater than about 800, 700, 600, 500, 400 or 300 cPs at 10°C, and even more preferably not greater than about 200 cPs at 10°C, at 45/s shear rate.

5        The term "water-soluble" as used herein in relation to a herbicide or salt or ester thereof means having a solubility in deionized water at 20°C of not less than about 50 g/l. Preferred water-soluble herbicides have a solubility in deionized water at 20°C of not less than about 200 g/l. Particularly preferred water-soluble herbicides have a herbicidal active acid or anionic moiety and are most usefully present in a composition of the invention in the form of one or more water-soluble salts. The aqueous phase of the composition can optionally contain, in addition to the water-soluble herbicide, other salts contributing to the ionic strength of the aqueous phase.

10      A particularly preferred group of water-soluble herbicides are those that are normally applied post-emergence to the foliage of plants. While the invention is not limited to any particular class of foliar-applied water-soluble herbicide, it has been found to provide useful benefits for compounds that rely at least in part for their herbicidal effectiveness on systemic movement in plants. Systemic movement in plants can take place via apoplastic (non-living) pathways, including within xylem vessels and in intercellular spaces and cell walls, via symplastic (living) pathways, including within phloem elements and other tissues composed of cells connected symplastically by plasmodesmata, or via both apoplastic and symplastic pathways. For foliar-applied systemic herbicides, the most important pathway is the phloem, and the present invention is believed to provide the greatest benefits where the water-soluble herbicide is phloem-mobile. However, compositions of the invention can also be useful where the water-soluble herbicide is non-systemic, as in the case of paraquat.

15      Water-soluble herbicides suitable for use in compositions of the invention include acifluorfen, acrolein, amitrole, asulam, benazolin, bentazon, bialaphos, bromacil, bromoxynil, chloramben, chloroacetic acid, clopyralid, 2,4-D, 2,4-DB, dalapon, dicamba, dichlorprop, difenzoquat, diquat, endothall, fenac, fenoxaprop, flamprop, flumiclorac, fluoroglycofen, flupropanate, fomesafen, fosamine,

glufosinate, glyphosate, imazameth, imazamethabenz, imazamox, imazapic, imazapyr, imazaquin, imazethapyr, ioxynil, MCPA, MCPB, mecoprop, methylarsonic acid, naptalam, nonanoic acid, paraquat, picloram, quinchlorac, sulfamic acid, 2,3,6-TBA, TCA, triclopyr and water-soluble salts thereof.

5 Phloem-mobile herbicides that are preferred for use in compositions of the invention include but are not limited to aminotriazole, asulam, bialaphos, clopyralid, dicamba, glufosinate, glyphosate, imidazolinones such as imazameth, imazamethabenz, imazamox, imazapic, imazapyr, imazaquin and imazethapyr, phenoxies such as 2,4-D, 2,4-DB, dichlorprop, MCPA, MCPB and mecoprop, 10 picloram and triclopyr. A particularly preferred group of water-soluble herbicides are salts of bialaphos, glufosinate and glyphosate. Another particularly preferred group of water-soluble herbicides are salts of imidazolinone herbicides.

Compositions of the invention can optionally contain more than one water-soluble herbicide in solution in the aqueous phase.

15 An especially preferred water-soluble herbicide useful in a composition of the present invention is glyphosate, the acid form of which is alternatively known as N-(phosphonomethyl)glycine. For example, glyphosate salts useful in compositions of the present invention are disclosed in U.S. Patents No. 3,799,758 and No. 4,405,531. Glyphosate salts that can be used according to the present invention 20 include but are not restricted to alkali metal, for example sodium and potassium, salts; ammonium salt; C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylammonium, for example dimethylammonium and isopropylammonium, salts; C<sub>1-6</sub> alkanolammonium, for example monoethanolammonium, salt; C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonium, for example trimethylsulfonium, salts; and mixtures thereof. The N-phosphonomethylglycine molecule has three 25 acid sites having different pKa values; accordingly mono-, di- and tribasic salts, or any mixture thereof, or salts of any intermediate level of neutralization, can be used. Especially preferred glyphosate salts include the potassium salt, isopropylamine salt, ammonium salt, diammonium salt, monoethanolamine salt, and trimethylsulfonium salt. The potassium salt is most preferred.

30 The relative amount of potassium glyphosate loading in the pesticidal compositions of the present invention will vary depending upon many factors including the surfactant system employed, the rheological characteristics of the

composition, and the temperature range at which the composition will be exposed. The potassium glyphosate loading in the herbicidal compositions of the invention is preferably at least 320 g a.e./L, and more preferably at least 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 660, 670, 680, 690 or 700 g a.e./L.

Compositions of the invention can optionally contain one or more water-insoluble herbicides in solution in an organic solvent or in suspension in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant. Preferred water-insoluble herbicide is selected from the group consisting of acetochlor, aclonifen, alachlor, ametryn, amidosulfuron, anilofos, atrazine, azafenidin, azimsulfuron, benfluralin, benfuresate, bensulfuron-methyl, bensulide, benzfendizone, benzofenap, bromobutide, bromofenoxim, butachlor, butafenacil, butamifos, butralin, butoxydim, butylate, cafenstrole, carfentrazone-ethyl, carbetamide, chlorbromuron, chloridazon, chlorimuron-ethyl, chlorotoluron, chlornitrofen, chlorotoluron, chlorpropham, chlorsulfuron, chlorthal-dimethyl, chlorthiamid, cinidon-ethyl, cinmethylin, cinosulfuron, clethodim, clodinafop-propargyl, clomazone, clomeprop, cloransulam-methyl, cyanazine, cycloate, cyclosulfamuron, cycloxydim, cyhalofop-butyl, daimuron, desmedipham, desmetryn, dichlobenil, diclofop-methyl, diflufenican, dimefuron, dimepiperate, dimethachlor, dimethametryn, dimethenamid, dinitramine, dinoterb, diphenamid, dithiopyr, diuron, EPTC, esprocarb, ethalfluralin, ethametsulfuron-methyl, ethofumesate, ethoxysulfuron, etobenzanid, fenoxaprop-ethyl, fenumuron, flamprop-methyl, flazasulfuron, fluazifop-butyl, fluazifop-P-butyl, fluazoate, fluchloralin, flumetsulam, flumiclorac-pentyl, flumioxazin, fluometuron, fluorochloridone, flupoxam, flurenol, fluridone, fluroxypyr-1-methylheptyl, flurtamone, fluthiacet-methyl, graminicides, halosulfuron, haloxyfop, hexazinone, imazosulfuron, indanofan, isoproturon, isouron, isoxaben, isoxaflutole, isoxapryifop, lenacil, linuron, mefenacet, metamitron, metazachlor, methabenzthiazuron, methyldymron, metobenzuron, metobromuron, metolachlor, S-metolachlor, metosulam, metoxuron, metribuzin, metsulfuron, molinate, monolinuron, naproanilide, napropamide, neburon, nicosulfuron,

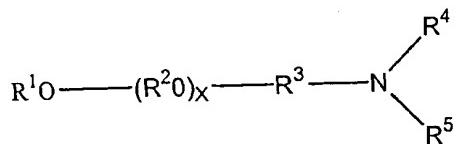
norflurazon, orbencarb, oryzalin, oxadiargyl, oxadiaxon, oxasulfuron, pebulate,  
pendimethalin, pentanochlor, pentozazone, phenmedipham, piperophos,  
pretilachlor, primisulfuron, prodiame, profluazol, prometon, prometryn, propachlor,  
propanil, propaquizaop, propazine, prophan, propisochlor, propyzamide,  
5 prosulfocarb, prosulfuron, pyraflufen-ethyl, pyrazogyl, pyrazolynate, pyrazosulfuron-  
ethyl, pyrazoxyfen, pyributicarb, pyridate, pyriminobac-methyl, quinclorac,  
quinmerac, quizalofop, quizalofop-P, rimsulfuron, sethoxydim, siduron, simazine,  
simetryn, sulcotrione, sulfentrazone, sulfometuron, sulfosulfuron, tebutam,  
tebuthiuron, tepraloxydim, terbacil, terbumeton, terbutylazine, terbutryn,  
10 thenylchlor, thiazopyr, thidiazimin, thifensulfuron, thiobencarb, tiocarbazil,  
tralkoxydim, triallate, triasulfuron, tribenuron, trietazine, trifluralin, triflusulfuron and  
vernolate.

The surfactant component of the composition of the present invention when applied with the above-mentioned herbicidal components of the invention is of the type and present in a sufficient concentration to allow the plant to cellularly uptake and translocate a herbicidally effective amount of glyphosate. One way to accomplish this is to provide more intimate contact between the applied herbicidal composition and the microtopographically rough surface of the plant, for example by flattening the contact angle of the composition, so as to permit the composition to spread into crevices and pores in the plant. For example, the surfactant composition should preferably also enhance sticking or adhesion to a plant surface when used in aqueous solution, and it should allow the solution to dry on a time scale that is effective to permit penetration.

Various surfactants have been found to be effective in formulating herbicidal compositions and concentrates of the invention, particularly in formulating compositions and concentrates containing potassium glyphosate.

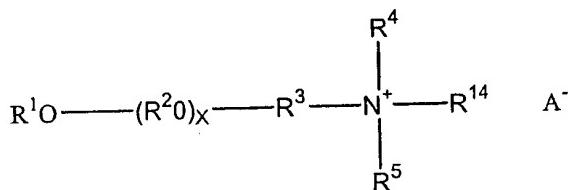
Cationic surfactants effective in forming herbicide formulations include:

(a) aminated alkoxylated alcohol having the formula:



(9)

or



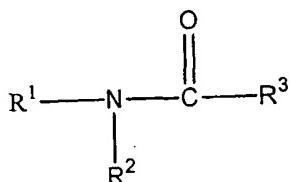
(10)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to  
 5 about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is  
 independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently hydrocarbylene or  
 substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen,  
 hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  
 hydroxy substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>,  
 10 -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup> or together with R<sup>5</sup> and the nitrogen atom to which they are attached,  
 form a cyclic or heterocyclic ring; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted  
 hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy substituted  
 hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, or  
 together with R<sup>4</sup> and the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a cyclic or  
 15 heterocyclic ring; R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having 1 to  
 about 4 carbon atoms; R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted  
 hydrocarbyl, R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to  
 about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>,

-C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, or -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, n is 0 or 1, x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60, and A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. In one embodiment, R<sup>3</sup> is linear alkylene, preferably ethylene, and R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are as previously defined. In another embodiment, R<sup>4</sup> is H, alkyl, or -R<sup>2</sup>OR<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are as previously defined. In yet another embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 30. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, methyl, or tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl, and x is an average number from about 2 to about 30. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is an ethylene or a 2-hydroxypropylene group, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 4 to about 20. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is an ethylene or a 2-hydroxypropylene group, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are methyl, and x is an average number from about 4 to about 20. Compounds of formula (10) have the preferred groups as described above and R<sup>14</sup> is preferably hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group, more preferably alkyl, and most preferably methyl. Preferred monoalkoxylated amines include PEG 13 or 18 C<sub>14-15</sub> ether propylamines and PEG 7, 10, 15 or 20 C<sub>16-18</sub> ether propylamines (from Tomah) and PEG 13 or 18 C<sub>14-15</sub> ether dimethyl propylamines and PEG 10, 15 or 20 or 25 C<sub>16-18</sub> ether dimethyl

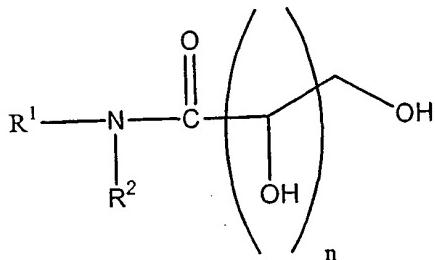
propylamines (from Tomah).

(b) hydroxylated amides having the formula:



(11)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, the hydroxylated amides have the formula:



(12)

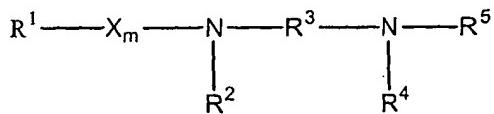
10

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and n is 1 to about 8. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and n is about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and n is about 4 to about 8.

15

are independently linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl groups having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms and n is about 4 to about 8. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and n is about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl groups having from about 4 to about 8 carbon atoms, and n is about 4 to about 8.

5 (c) diamines having the formula:



10

(13)

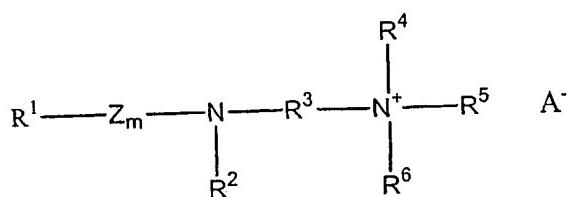
wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>8</sup>(OR<sup>9</sup>)<sub>n</sub>OR<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are individually hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m is 15 0 or 1, n is an average number from 0 to about 40, and X is -C(O)- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-.

In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups.

20 Preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having 25 from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, and R<sup>5</sup> are independently

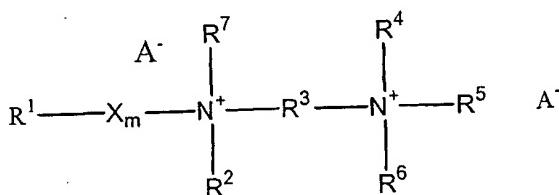
hydrogen or methyl, and R<sup>3</sup> is ethylene or propylene.

(d) mono- or di-ammonium salts having the formula:



(14)

or



(15)

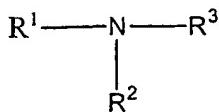
5

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>8</sup>(OR<sup>9</sup>)<sub>n</sub>OR<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are individually hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m is 0 or 1, n is an average number from 0 to about 40, X is -C(O)- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-, Z is -C(O)-, and A<sup>-</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>10</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from about 8

to about 30 carbon atoms, m is 0 or 1, and R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene having from 2 to about 22 carbon atoms. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, m is 0 or 1, and R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene having from 2 to about 20 carbon atoms. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen or methyl, R<sup>6</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, m is 0 or 1, and R<sup>3</sup> is ethylene or propylene.

(e) poly(hydroxyalkyl)amines having the formula:

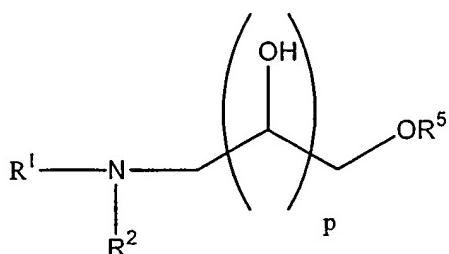
10



(16)

or

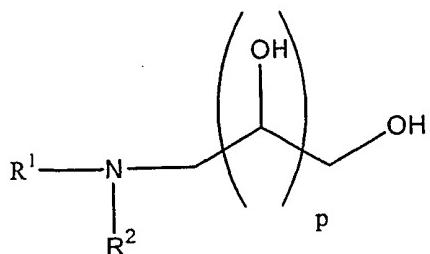
15



(17)

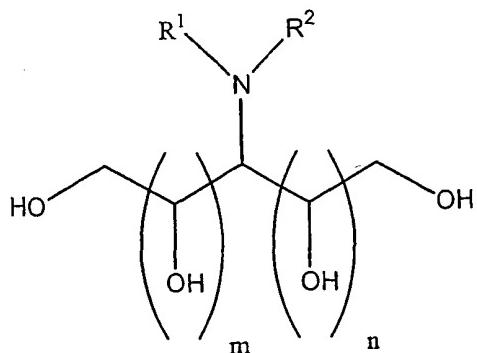
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>4</sup>OR<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>8</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>5</sup> is -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>; R<sup>6</sup> in each of the y(R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or

branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms; and y is an average number from 0 to about 30. Preferably, the poly(hydroxyalkyl)amines have the formula:



(18)

5 or

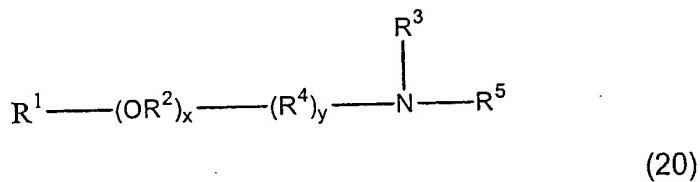


(19)

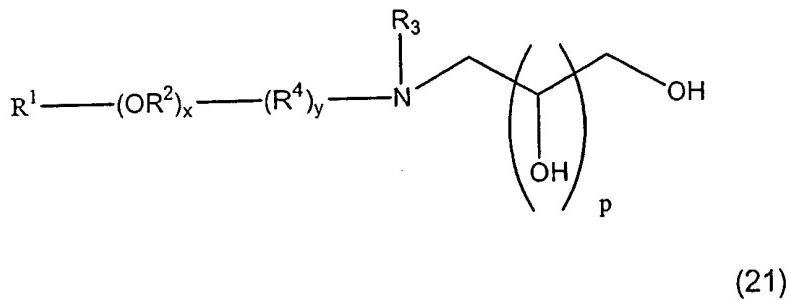
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>3</sup>OR<sup>4</sup>; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is not greater than about 7, and p is an integer from 1 to about 8. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, and R<sup>4</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear

or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>3</sup>OR<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is  
5 a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, and p is an integer from about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl groups having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, and p is an integer from about 4  
10 to about 8. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms or -R<sup>3</sup>OR<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene  
15 group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, and p is an integer from about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl groups having from about 4 to about 8  
20 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, and p is an integer from about 4 to about 8. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms or -R<sup>3</sup>OR<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, m and n are independently  
25 integers from 0 to about 4, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, the sum of m and n is about 4, and p is an integer of about 4. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms or -R<sup>3</sup>OR<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is methyl, R<sup>3</sup> is ethylene, propylene,  
hydroxyethylene or 2-hydroxypropylene, R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group  
30 having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 4, the sum of m and n is about 4, and p is an integer of about 4. Such compounds are commercially available from Aldrich and Clariant.

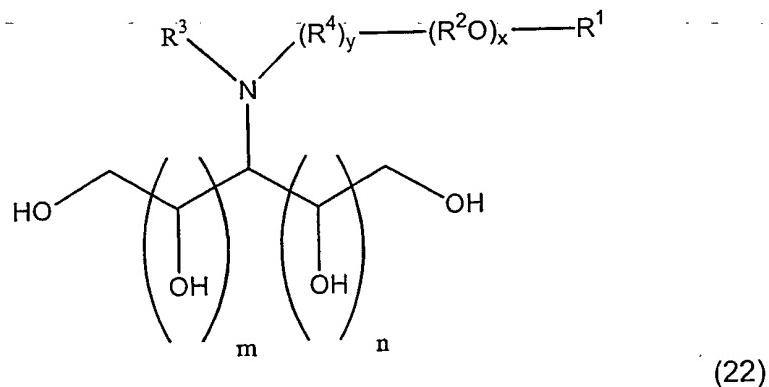
(f) alkoxylated poly(hydroxyalkyl)amines having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>5</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl; x is an average number from 0 to about 30, and y is 0 or 1. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, and R<sup>4</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) group. Preferred alkoxylated poly(hydroxyalkyl)amines have the formula:



or

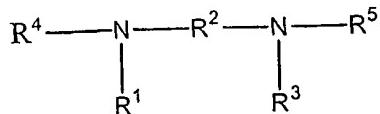


wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is not greater than about 7, p is an integer from 1 to about 8, x is an average number from 0 to about 30, and y is 0 or 1.

In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, and R<sup>4</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) group.

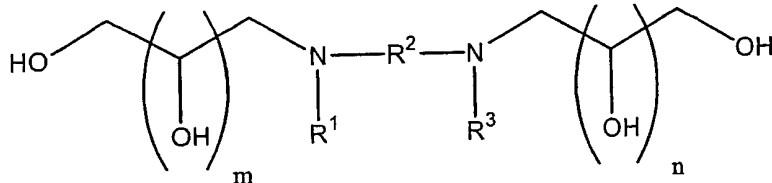
Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, p is an integer from 1 to about 8, x is an average number from 0 to about 30, and y is 0 or 1. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, p is an integer from 1 to about 8, x is an average number from 0 to about 30, and y is 0 or 1. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl; m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, p is an integer from 1 to about 8, x is an average number from 0 to about 30, and y is 0.

(g) di-poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine having the formula:



(23)

5 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, and R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, the di-10 poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine has the formula:

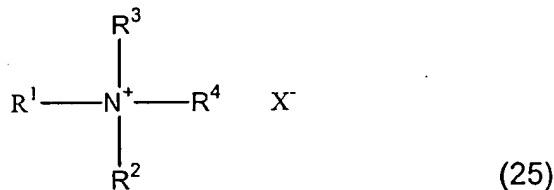


(24)

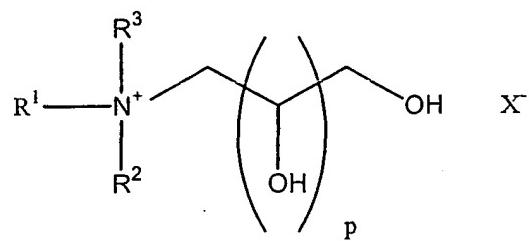
15 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, and m and n are independently integers from 1 to about 8. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or linear or branched alkenylene group having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, and m and n are independently integers from 1 to about 8. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or a

linear or branched alkyl group having from 6 to about 12 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, and m and n are independently integers from about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms,  
5 R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 2 to about 16 carbon atoms, and m and n are independently integers from about 4 to about 8. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 6 to about 12 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is ethylene or propylene, and m and n are independently integers from about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms,  
10 R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 2 to about 12 carbon atoms, and m and n are independently integers from about 4 to about 8.

(h) quaternary poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine salts having the formula:

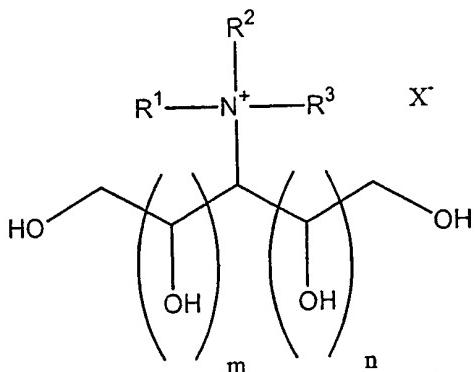


15 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or  
20 branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, the quaternary poly(hydroxyalkyl) amine salts have the formula:



(26)

or

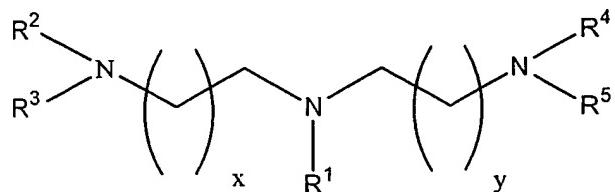


(27)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is -X<sub>m</sub>-(R<sup>4</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is not greater than about 7, p is an integer from 1 to about 8, X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion, R<sup>4</sup> in each of the y(R<sup>4</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms; X is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms; m is 0 or 1; and y is an average number from 0 to about 30. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, and p is an integer from about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl groups having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is not greater than about 7, and p is an integer from about 4 to about 8. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup>

are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, and p is an integer from about 4 to about 8; or R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently linear or  
 5 branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl groups having from about 4 to about 8 carbon atoms, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 7, the sum of m and n is from about 3 to 7, and p is an integer from about 4 to about 8. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or methyl, m and n are  
 10 independently integers from 0 to about 4, the sum of m and n is about 4, and p is an integer of about 4. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are methyl, m and n are independently integers from 0 to about 4, the sum of m and n is about 4, and p is an integer of about 4.

15 (i) triamines having the formula:

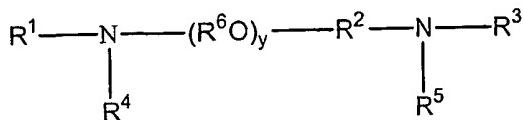


(28)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>8</sup>)<sub>s</sub>(R<sup>7</sup>O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>6</sup>; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>7</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>7</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>8</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, n is an average number from 1 to about 10, s is 0 or 1, and x and y are independently an integer from 1 to about 4. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>,  
 20 R<sup>5</sup>, and R<sup>8</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl  
 25

(alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl groups having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, a linear or  
5 branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>7</sup>O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl; R<sup>7</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>7</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, n is an average number from 1 to about 10, and x and y are independently an integer from 1 to about 4. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>,  
10 R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>7</sup>O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, R<sup>7</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>7</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, n is an average number from 1 to about 5, and x and y are independently an integer from 1 to about 4. Most  
15 preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, or -(R<sup>7</sup>O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, R<sup>7</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>7</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, n is an average number from 1 to about 5, and x and y are independently an integer from 1 to about 4. Commercially available triamines include Acros and Clariant Genamin 3119.

20 (j) diamines having the formula:

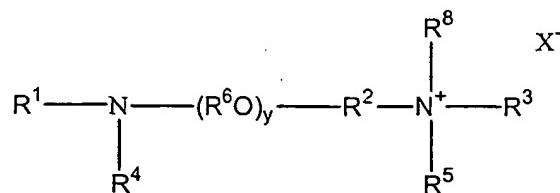


(29)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>12</sup>)-, -C(S)-, or  
25 -C(O)-, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>6</sup>O) and y (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted

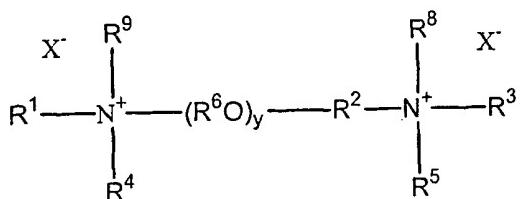
hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 50, and y is an average number from 0 to about 60. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, and R<sup>5</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms or -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or linear or branched alkenylene group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x(R<sup>6</sup>O) and y(R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently 5 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 30, and y is an average number from 0 to about 60. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 1 to about 18 carbon atoms or -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group 10 having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x(R<sup>6</sup>O) and y(R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average 15 number from 1 to about 15, and y is an average number from 0 to about 60. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl groups having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms and R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x(R<sup>6</sup>O) and y(R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or 20 propylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 10, and y is an average 25 number from 0 to about 50.

(k) mono- or di-quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



(30)

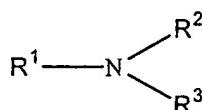
or



wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are independently hydrogen, polyhydroxyalkyl, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -( $R^6O$ )<sub>x</sub> $R^7$ , R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x ( $R^6O$ ) and y ( $R^6O$ ) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 30, y is an average number from about 3 to about 60, and X<sup>-</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from about 1 to about 22 carbon atoms or -( $R^6O$ )<sub>x</sub> $R^7$ , R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x( $R^6O$ ) and y ( $R^6O$ ) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 30, and y is an average number from 1 to about 60. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 1 to about 18 carbon atoms or -( $R^6O$ )<sub>x</sub> $R^7$ , R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x ( $R^6O$ ) and y ( $R^6O$ ) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 10, and y is an average

number from 1 to about 60. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl groups having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms and R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are independently hydrogen or methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>6</sup>O) and y (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 10, and y is an average number from 10 to about 50.

5 (I) a secondary or tertiary amine having the formula:



(32)

10 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, and R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, and R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, methyl or ethyl. In one embodiment of the amine of formula (23), R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, and R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently linear or branched hydroxyalkyl groups having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms.

15

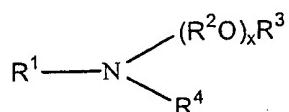
20

In one embodiment, the surfactant has the formula (23) wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl group, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. In one

25

embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched hydroxyalkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched hydroxyalkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched hydroxyalkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched hydroxyalkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydroxymethyl or hydroxyethyl, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, hydroxymethyl or hydroxyethyl.

(m) monoalkoxylated amines having the formula:

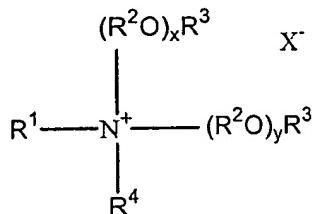


(33)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl groups having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>5</sup>SR<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>5</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 6 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> is a hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl group having from 4 to about 15 carbon atoms and x is an average number from 1 to about 60. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, and R<sup>6</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. In one embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> includes from about 7 to about 30 carbon atoms, preferably from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, and the remaining groups are as described above. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and x is an average number from 1 to about 40.

More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from 1 to about 30. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms and R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 1 to about 10. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 16 to about 22 carbon atoms and R<sup>4</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is ethylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, and x is an average number from about 1 to about 5, or R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 15 carbon atoms and R<sup>4</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is ethylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, and x is an average number from about 5 to about 10.

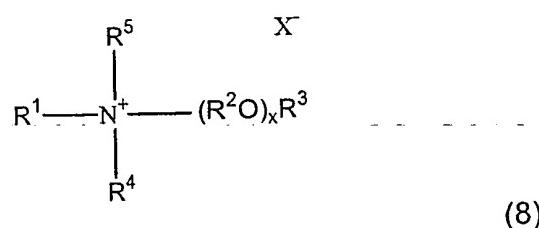
15 (n) dialkoxyLATED quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 40, and X<sup>-</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and the sum

of x and y is an average number from about 2 to about 30. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and the sum of x any y is an  
 5 average number from about 2 to about 20. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms and R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is  
 10 hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 2 to about 20. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms and R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from  
 15 about 2 to about 15, or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 5 to about 15. Preferred dialkoxylated quaternary ammonium surfactants include Ethoquad™ C12 (a PEG 2 coco methyl ammonium chloride from Akzo Nobel), PEG 5 coco methyl ammonium chloride, PEG 5 tallow  
 20 methyl ammonium chloride, PEG 5 ditallow ammonium bromide, and PEG 10 ditallow ammonium bromide.

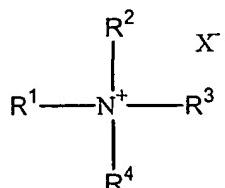
(o) monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to  
 25

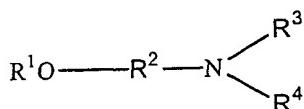
about 60, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, and R<sup>5</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and x is an average number from 1 to about 40. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from 1 to about 30. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 30. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from about 5 to about 25. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 16 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 3 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from about 5 to about 25. Preferred monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium surfactants include PEG 7 C<sub>18</sub> dimethyl ammonium chloride and PEG 22 C<sub>18</sub> dimethyl ammonium chloride.

(p) quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, and R<sup>4</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, and R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, and R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 16 carbon atoms, and R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 14 carbon atoms, and R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are methyl. Preferred commercially available quaternary ammonium surfactants include Arquad™ C-50 (a dodecyl trimethyl ammonium chloride from Akzo Nobel) and Arquad™ T-50 (a tallow trimethyl ammonium chloride from Akzo Nobel).

(q) etheramines having the formula:

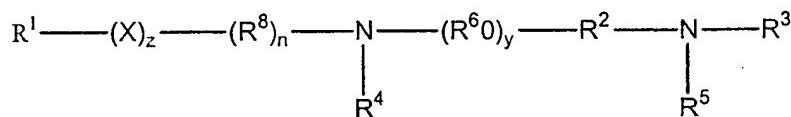


(7)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>5</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> in each of the x(R<sup>5</sup>-O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 50. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, and R<sup>4</sup>

hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>5</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>5</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and x is an average number from 1 to about 30. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>5</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>5</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from 1 to about 15. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, methyl, or -(R<sup>5</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>5</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, and x is an average number from 1 to about 5.

(r) diamines having the formula:



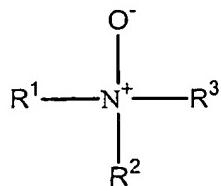
(36)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>6</sup>O) and y (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 30, X is -O-,

-N(R<sup>6</sup>)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>9</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>9</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, or -SO<sub>2</sub>-, y is 0 or an average number from 1 to about 30, n and z are independently 0 or 1, and R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are independently linear or branched alkylene groups having from about 2 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms and n, y and z are 0; or R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from about 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, and n, y and z are 0; or R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the y (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, y is an average number from 1 to about 20 and n and z are 0; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 2 to about 25 carbon atoms; and R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 30, and n, y and z are 0; or R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 2 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, X is -C(O)- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-, n and y are 0 and z is 1. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 4 to about 18 carbon atoms,

R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and n, y and z are 0; or R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 5 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, and y is 0; or R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the y (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, y is an average number from 1 to about 10 and n and z is 0; or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, and R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, x is an average number from 1 to about 15, and n, y and z are 0; or R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, X is -C(O)- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-, n and y are 0 and z is 1. Preferred diamines include Gemini 14-2-14, Gemini 14-3-14, Gemini 10-2-10, Gemini 10-3-10, Gemini 10-4-10, and Gemini 16-2-16 (C<sub>10</sub>, C<sub>14</sub> or C<sub>16</sub> ethylene, propylene or butylene N-methyl diamines from Monsanto), Ethoduomeens™, and Jeffamine™ EDR-148.

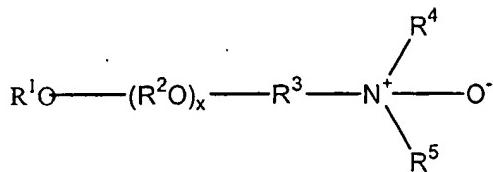
(s) amine oxides having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, -(R<sup>4</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, or -R<sup>6</sup>(OR<sup>4</sup>)<sub>x</sub>OR<sup>5</sup>; R<sup>4</sup>

in each of the x ( $R^4O$ ) groups is independently  $C_2-C_4$  alkylene,  $R^5$  is hydrogen, or a hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $R^6$  is a hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 50, and the total number of carbon atoms in  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  is at least 8. In this context, preferred  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^5$  and  $R^6$  hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably,  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are independently hydrogen, a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or  $-(R^4O)_xR^5$ ;  $R^3$  is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $R^4$  in each of the x ( $R^4O$ ) groups is independently  $C_2-C_4$  alkylene;  $R^5$  is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 30. More preferably,  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and  $R^3$  is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are independently  $-(R^4O)_xR^5$ ,  $R^3$  is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms,  $R^4$  in each of the x ( $R^4O$ ) groups is ethylene or propylene,  $R^5$  is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 10. Most preferably,  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are independently methyl, and  $R^3$  is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms; or  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are independently  $-(R^4O)_xR^5$ ,  $R^3$  is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms,  $R^4$  in each of the x ( $R^4O$ ) groups is ethylene or propylene,  $R^5$  is hydrogen or an alkyl group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 5. Commercially available amine oxide surfactants include Chemoxide L70.

(t) alkoxylated amine oxides having the formula:



(38)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene containing from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, n is 0 or 1, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups include linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 30. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, methyl, or tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl, and x is an average number from about 2 to about 30. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is an ethylene, propylene or 2-hydroxypropylene group, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup>

are each independently hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 4 to about 20. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is an ethylene, propylene, or 2-hydroxypropylene group, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are methyl, and x is an average number from about 4 to about 20.

5

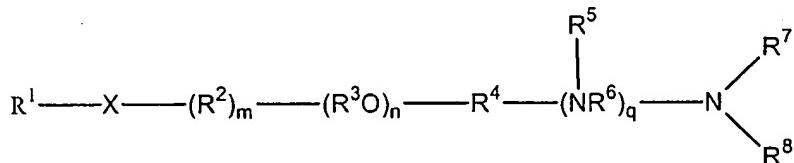
(u) dialkoxylated amines having the formula:



10 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, -R<sup>4</sup>SR<sup>5</sup>, or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>z</sub>R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O), y (R<sup>2</sup>O) and z (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or  
 15 branched alkyl group having from about 6 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>5</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 4 to about 15 carbon atoms, and x, y and z are independently an average number from 1 to about 40. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are hydrogen, linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is  
 20 hydrogen, a linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O), y (R<sup>2</sup>O) and z (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 20. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is  
 25 hydrogen or a linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O), y (R<sup>2</sup>O) and z (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 30. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is  
 30 hydrogen or a linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O), y (R<sup>2</sup>O) and z (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x and y are

independently an average number from 1 to about 5. Preferred commercially available dialkoxylated amines include Trymeen™ 6617 (from Cognis) and Ethomeen™ C/12, C/15, C/20, C/25, T/12, T/15, T/20 and T/25 (from Akzo Nobel).

(v) aminated alkoxylated alcohols having the following chemical structure:



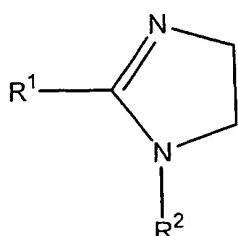
5

(40)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, and R<sup>9</sup> are each independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>11</sup>)<sub>s</sub>(R<sup>3</sup>O)<sub>v</sub>R<sup>10</sup>; X is -O-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -N(R<sup>12</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>12</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>- or -N(R<sup>9</sup>)-; R<sup>3</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups and the v (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; n is an average number from 1 to about 60; v is an average number from 1 to about 50; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are each independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; m and s are each independently 0 or 1; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, -C(=NR<sup>12</sup>)-, -C(S)-, or -C(O)-; q is an integer from 0 to 5; and R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms.

In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>11</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups; and

(w) fatty imidazolines to be used herein are represented by the formula:



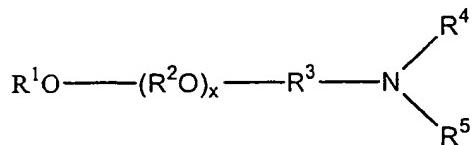
(41)

wherein R¹ and R² are independently H or a substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>22</sub> fatty acid.

5        In one embodiment, any of the amine or quaternary ammonium surfactants as described in sections (a)-(v) above are included in liquid glyphosate concentrates other than IPA glyphosate, such as glyphosate concentrates containing potassium, di-ammonium, ammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, methylamine, ethylamine, hexamethylenediamine, dimethylamine, or trimethylsulfonium glyphosate and mixtures thereof, which contain at least about 10 wt.% glyphosate a.e., more preferably at least about 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 10 40% or more wt.% a.e., or at least about 120 g a.e. glyphosate per liter, more preferably at least 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, or 400 g a.e./l or more.

15      In another embodiment, any of the cationic surfactants as described in (a)-(v) above are preferably formulated in concentrates that are free of alkyl polyglycosides, or that only contain alkyl polyglycosides having a light color of less than 10, preferably less than 9, 8, 7, 6, or 5 as measured using a Gardner colorimeter. 20 When dye is added to a formulated glyphosate product having a Gardner color greater than about 10, the concentrate remains dark brown in color. Concentrates having a Gardner color value of 10 are difficult to dye blue or green as is often desired to distinguish the glyphosate product from other herbicidal products.

25      A subclass of such cationic surfactants described above includes a monoalkoxylated amine having the formula:

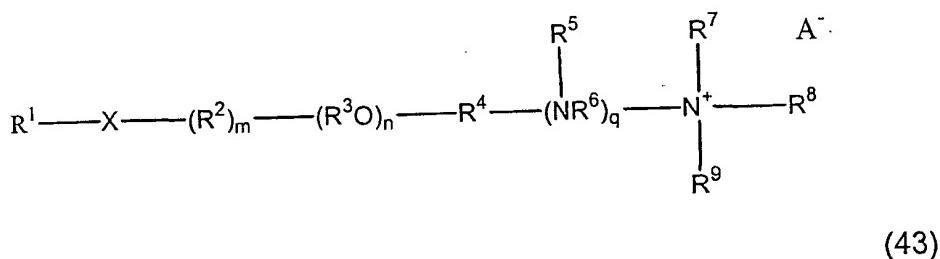


(42)

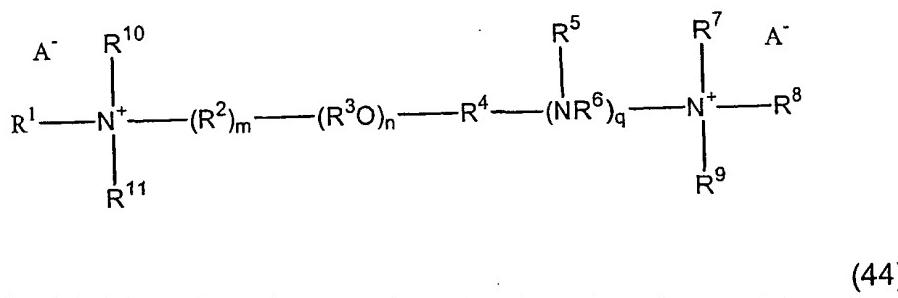
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently 5 hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a cyclic or heterocyclic ring; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, n is 0 or 1, x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, and R<sup>6</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 10 10 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 2 to about 20 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group 15 having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 20. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, methyl, or tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl, and x is an average number from about 2 to about 30. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to 25 about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is ethylene or propylene, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, methyl or tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl, and x is an average number from

about 4 to about 20. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is ethylene, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are methyl, and x is an average number from about 4 to about 20. Preferred monoalkoxylated amines include PEG 13 or 18 C<sub>14-15</sub> ether propylamines and PEG 7, 10, 15 or 20 C<sub>16-18</sub> ether propylamines (from Tomah) and PEG 13 or 18 C<sub>14-15</sub> ether dimethyl propylamines and PEG 10, 13, 15, 20 or 25 C<sub>14-18</sub> ether dimethyl propylamines (from Tomah) and Surfonic™ AGM-550 from Huntsman.

Quaternary ammonium, sulfonium and sulfoxonium salts are also effective cationic surfactants in forming potassium glyphosate concentrates and have a chemical structure:

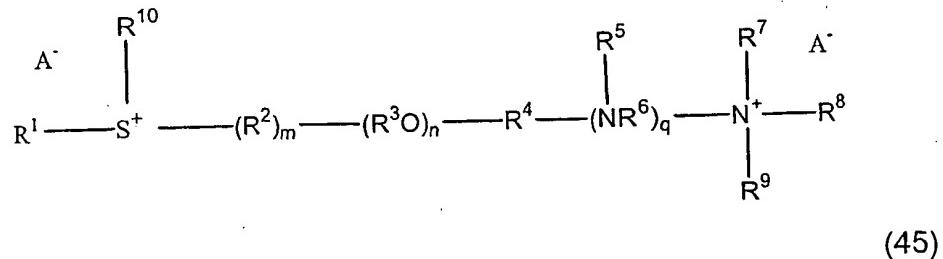


or

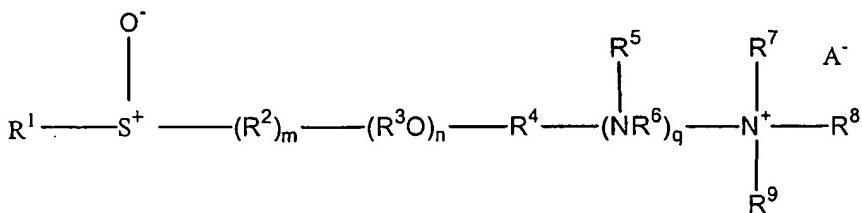


15

or



or



(46)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>13</sup>)<sub>s</sub>(R<sup>3</sup>O)<sub>v</sub>R<sup>12</sup>;

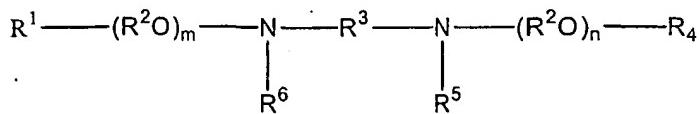
5 X is -O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>14</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>14</sup>)-, -C(O)O-, or -S-; R<sup>3</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups and v (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; n is an average number from 1 to about 60; v is an average number from 1 to about 50; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are each independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene

10 having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; m and s are each independently 0 or 1; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, -C(=NR<sup>12</sup>)-, -C(S)-, or -C(O)-; R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, q is an integer from

15 0 to 5; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; and each A<sup>-</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, and R<sup>14</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups.

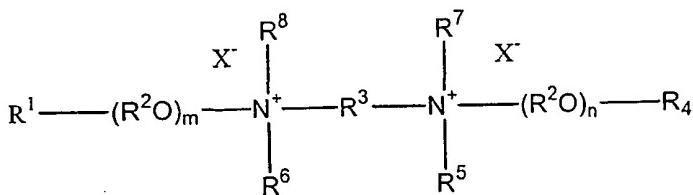
20

Another cationic surfactant effective in the formulations of the invention is a diamine or diammonium salt having the formula:



(47)

or



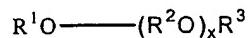
(48)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O) and n (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups and R<sup>9</sup> are independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sub>9</sub>-, m and n are individually an average number from 0 to about 50, and p is an average number from 0 to about 60. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. In one embodiment of formula (40), R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene having from about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms, and the remaining groups are as defined above.

Some preferred cationic surfactants include alkylamine ethoxylates (including etheramines and diamines) such as tallowamine ethoxylate, cocoamine ethoxylate, etheramine ethoxylate, N-tallow ethylenediamine ethoxylate and amidoamine ethoxylates; alkylamine quaternary amines such as alkoxylated quaternary amines (e.g., ethoxylated quaternary amines or propoxylated quaternary amines); alkylamine acetates such as tallowamine acetate or octylamine acetate; and amine oxides such as ethoxylated amine oxides (e.g., N,N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl) cocoamine N-oxide), nonethoxylated amine oxides (e.g., cetyltrimethylamine N-oxide) and amidoamine oxides.

Preferred nonionic surfactants suitable for use in formulating the herbicidal compositions and concentrates of the invention include:

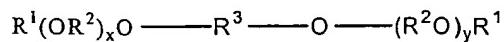
(a) alkoxylated alcohols having the formula:



(49)

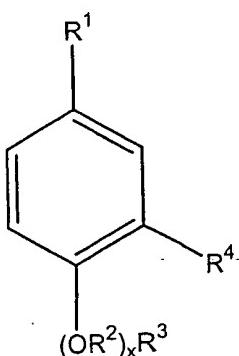
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 60. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup> hydrocarbyl groups are linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or linear or branched alkenyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, 5 R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, and x is an average number from about 5 to about 50. More 10 preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 8 to 15 about 40. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 8 to about 30. Preferred commercially available alkoxylated 20 alcohols include Procol™ LA-15 (from Protameen), Brij™ 35, Brij™ 76, Brij™ 78, Brij™ 97 and Brij™ 98 (from Sigma Chemical Co.), Neodol™ 25-12 (from Shell), Hetoxol™ CA-10, Hetoxol™ CA-20, Hetoxol™ CS-9, Hetoxol™ CS-15, Hetoxol™ CS-20, Hetoxol™ CS-25, Hetoxol™ CS-30, and Plurafac™ A38 (from BASF), ST-8303 (from Cognis), and Arosurf™ 66 E20 (from Goldschmidt).

(b) dialkoxylated alcohols having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup> is independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60. In this context, preferred R<sup>3</sup> hydrocarbylene groups are linear or branched alkylene, linear or branched alkenylene, linear or branched alkynylene, arylene, or aralkylene groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or linear or branched alkenylene group having from about 8 to about 25 carbon atoms, and x and y are independently an average number from about 1 to about 20. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or linear or branched alkenylene group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 10. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene group having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 5.

(c) alkoxylated dialkylphenols having the formula:



20

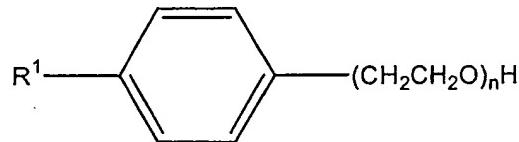
(51)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms and at least one of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> is an alkyl group, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is

hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 60. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl groups having from 8 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and x is an average number from about 5 to about 50.

More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl groups having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 8 to about 40. Even more preferably, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl groups having from about 8 to about 16 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl, and x is an average number from about 10 to about 30. Preferred commercially available alkoxylated dialkylphenols include ethoxylated dinonyl phenols such as Surfonic™ DNP 100, Surfonic™ DNP 140, and Surfonic™ DNP 240 (from Huntsman).

(d) alkoxylated alkylphenols having the formula:



(52)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>22</sub> group, and n is from 1 to about 20.

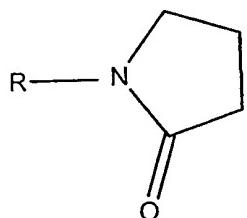
(e) alkoxylated mercaptans having the formula:



(53)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>22</sub> group; R<sup>2</sup> is methoxy, ethoxy or propoxy; and n is from 1 to about 20.

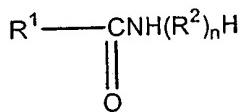
(f) alkyl pyrrolidones having the formula:



(54)

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>22</sub> group.

(g) alkoxylated alkanolamides having the formula:

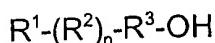


(55)

5

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>22</sub> group; R<sup>2</sup> is methoxy, ethoxy or propoxy; and n is from 1 to about 20; and

(h) alkoxylated glycols having the formula:



(56)

10

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H, -OH, or a substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>22</sub> group; R<sup>2</sup> is methoxy, ethoxy or propoxy; R<sup>3</sup> is H, -OH, or a substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>22</sub> group; and n is from 1 to about 20.

Other suitable nonionic surfactants include alkylpolyglucosides; glycerol

15 esters such as glyceryl monolaurate, and ethoxylated glyceryl monococoate; ethoxylated castor oil; ethoxylated reduced sugar esters such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monolaurate; esters of other polyhydric alcohols such as sorbitan monolaurate and sucrose monostearate; ethoxylated amides such as polyoxyethylene cocoamide; ethoxylated esters such as monolaurate of 20 polyethylene glycol 1000 and dilaurate of polyethylene glycol 6000; ethoxylated alkyl

or arylphenols such as nonylphenol ethoxylate, octylphenol ethoxylates, dodecylphenol ethoxylates, dinonylphenol ethoxylates and tristyrylphenol ethoxylates; alcohol ethoxylates such as fatty alcohol ethoxylates (e.g., oleyl alcohol ethoxylate), tridecylalcohol ethoxylates and other alcohol ethoxylates such as Neodols and oxoalcohol ethoxylates; and ethylene oxide/propylene oxide copolymers such as Pluronic type, Tetronic type, or Tergitol XH type.

Additional nonionic surfactants for inclusion in surfactant compositions that may be used in the invention are polyoxyethylene (5-30) C<sub>8-22</sub> alkylethers and polyoxyethylene (5-30) C<sub>8-12</sub> alkylphenylethers, wherein "(5-30)" means that the average number of ethylene oxide units in the polyoxyethylene chains of these surfactants is from about 5 to about 30. Examples of such nonionic surfactants include polyoxyethylene nonylphenols, octanols, decanols and trimethylnonanols. Particular nonionic surfactants that have proved useful include NEODOL™ 91-6 of Shell (a polyoxyethylene (6) C<sub>9-11</sub> linear primary alcohol), NEODOL™ 1-7 of Shell (a polyoxyethylene (7) C<sub>11</sub> linear primary alcohol), TERGITOL™ 15-S-9 of Union Carbide (a polyoxyethylene (9) C<sub>12-15</sub> secondary alcohol) and SURFONIC™ NP95 of Huntsman (a polyoxyethylene (9.5) nonylphenol). Suitable polyalkoxylated silicone surfactants include those described in U.S. Patent No., 6,051,533, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the herbicidal compositions include at least one nonionic surfactant and at least one cationic surfactant. Any of the cationic and nonionic surfactants described herein can be used in combination in the herbicidal compositions of the invention. Preferred cationic surfactants include an alkylamine, an alkyl diamine, an alkyl polyamine, a mono- or di-quaternary ammonium salt, a monoalkoxylated amine, a dialkoxylated amine such as ethoxylated tallow amines, a monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium salt, a dialkoxylated quaternary ammonium salt, an etheramine, an amine oxide, an alkoxyLATED amine oxide, and a fatty imidazoline. Preferred nonionic surfactants include an alkoxyLATED alcohol, a dialkoxylated alcohol, an alkoxyLATED dialkylphenol, an alkylpolyglycoside, an alkoxyLATED alkylphenol, an alkoxyLATED glycol, an alkoxyLATED mercaptan, a glyceryl or polyglyceryl ester of a natural fatty acid, an alkoxyLATED glycol ester, an alkoxyLATED fatty acid, an alkoxyLATED alkanolamide, a

polyalkoxylated silicone, and an N-alkyl pyrrolidone. Examples of such surfactants include polyoxyethylene (5-30) C<sub>8-22</sub> amines or polyoxyethylene (5-30) polyoxypropylene (2-10) C<sub>8-22</sub> amines in combination with alkylpolyglucosides, alkoxylated or dialkoxylated alcohols such as polyoxyethylene (5-30) C<sub>8-22</sub> alkylethers, or methoxy, ethoxy or propoxy substituted glycol esters with a degree of substitution between 1 and about 20. Suitable cationic and nonionic surfactants for use in the compositions of the invention include those described in U.S. Patent No. 6,245,713, which is incorporated herein by reference. When the surfactant component of the compositions of the present invention includes both cationic and nonionic surfactants, the weight ratio of nonionic surfactant(s) to cationic surfactant(s) is from about 1:10 to about 10:1, preferably from about 1:5 to about 5:1, and more preferably from about 1:3 to about 3:1.

The herbicidal compositions of the invention may also include a compound capable of reducing eye irritancy. Such compounds are generally effective in combination with the alkylamine surfactants described herein, and have the formula:



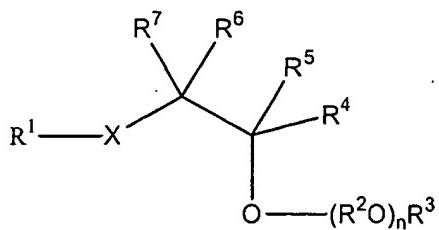
(57)

wherein R<sub>1</sub> is a hydrocarbyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, each of the n (R<sub>2</sub>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, n is a number from 0 to about 60, and X<sub>1</sub> is a carboxylate, sulfate or phosphate. These compounds are described in U.S. Patent No. 6,063,733, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Suitable amphoteric surfactants include betaines such as simple betaines (e.g., cocodimethylbetaine), sulfobetaines, amidobetaines, and cocoamidosulfobetaines; imidazolinium compounds such as disodium lauroamphodiacetate, sodium cocoamphoacetate, sodium cocoamphopropionate, disodium cocoaminodipropionate, and sodium cocoamphohydroxypropyl sulfonate; and other amphoteric surfactants such as N-alkyl, N,-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)glycine and alkylaminodipropionates.

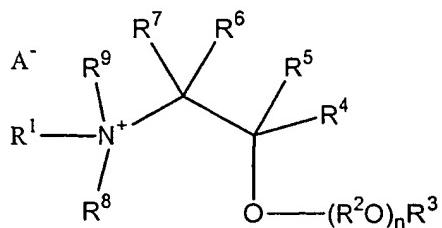
Other surfactants for use in herbicidal compositions and concentrates of the invention include compounds of the formula:

74



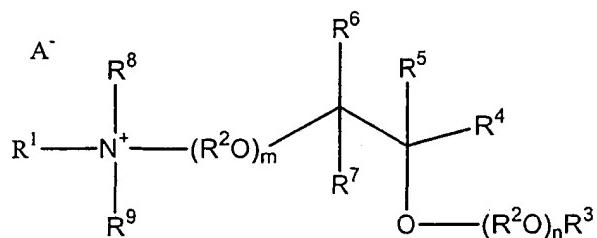
(58)

or



(59)

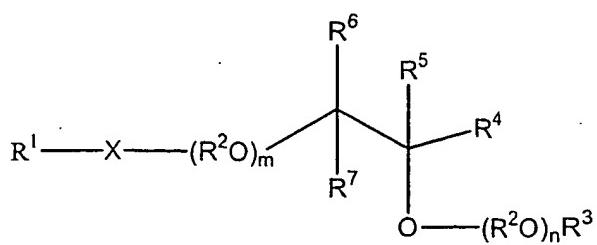
or



5

(60)

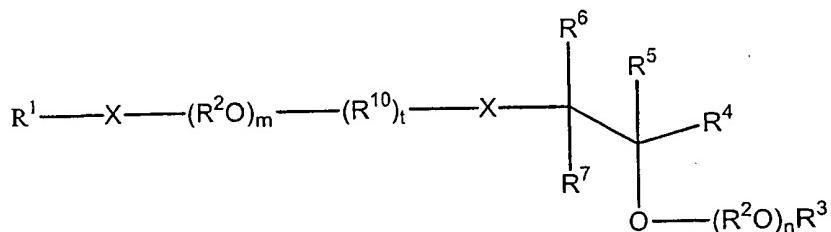
or



(61)

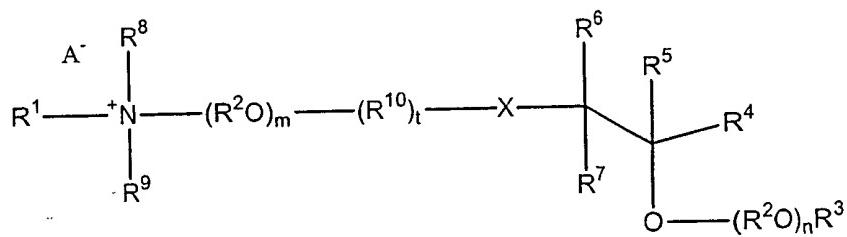
75

or



(62)

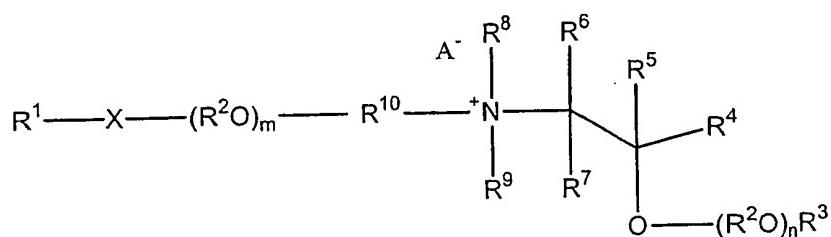
or



(63)

5

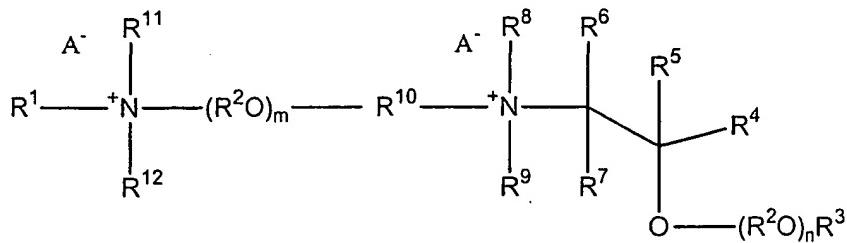
or



10

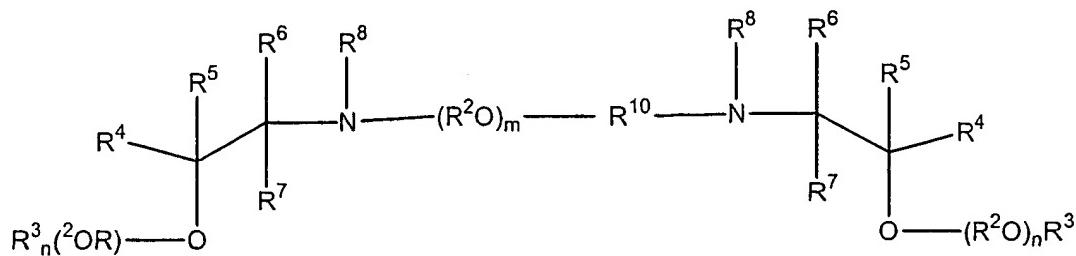
(64)

or



or

5

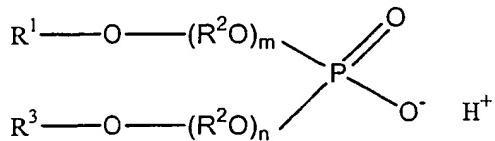


wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, and R<sup>12</sup> are independently hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>13</sup>; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O), n (R<sup>2</sup>O), p (R<sup>2</sup>O) and q (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are independently hydrogen, or a hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>OR<sup>13</sup> or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>q</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or R<sup>4</sup>; R<sup>10</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>z</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; m, n, p and q are independently an average number from 1 to about 50; X is independently -O-, -N(R<sup>14</sup>)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>15</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>15</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, or -SO<sub>2</sub>-; t is 0 or 1; A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion; and y and z are independently an integer from 0 to about 30. In this context, preferred R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, and R<sup>5</sup>-R<sup>15</sup> hydrocarbyl (hydrocarbylene) groups are linear or branched alkyl (alkylene), linear or branched alkenyl (alkenylene), linear or branched

alkynyl (alkynylene), aryl (arylene), or aralkyl (aralkylene) groups. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, and R<sup>12</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>13</sup>; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O), n (R<sup>2</sup>O), p (R<sup>2</sup>O) and q (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>OR<sup>13</sup> or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>q</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or R<sup>4</sup>; R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are independently hydrogen, or linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms; R<sup>10</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms; R<sup>14</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>z</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; m, n, p and q are independently an average number from 1 to about 30; X is independently -O-, -N(R<sup>14</sup>)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>15</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>15</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, or -SO<sub>2</sub>-, t is 0 or 1; A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion; and y and z are independently an integer from 0 to about 30. More preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from about 8 to about 18 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>13</sup>; R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>13</sup>; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O), n (R<sup>2</sup>O), p (R<sup>2</sup>O) and q (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently ethylene or propylene; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or methyl; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>OR<sup>13</sup> or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>q</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>15</sup> are independently hydrogen, or linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms; R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or R<sup>4</sup>; R<sup>10</sup> is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>13</sup> is hydrogen, or linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from about 6 to about 22 carbon atoms; R<sup>14</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>z</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; m, n, p and q are independently an average number from 1 to about 20; X is independently -O-, -N(R<sup>14</sup>)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>15</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>15</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, or -SO<sub>2</sub>-, t is 0 or 1; A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion; and y and z are independently an integer from 0 to about 10. Most preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>13</sup>; R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> are independently linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1

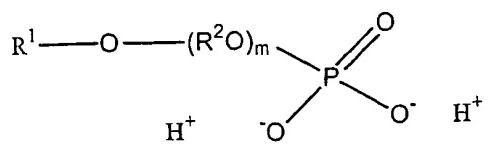
to about 6 carbon atoms, or  $-(R^2O)_pR^{13}$ ;  $R^2$  in each of the m ( $R^2O$ ), n ( $R^2O$ ), p ( $R^2O$ ) and q ( $R^2O$ ) groups is independently ethylene or propylene;  $R^3$  is hydrogen;  $R^4$  is  $-(CH_2)_yOR^{13}$  or  $-(CH_2)_yO(R^2O)_qR^3$ ;  $R^8$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{15}$  are independently hydrogen, or linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms;  $R^5$ ,  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen, linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or  $R^4$ ;  $R^{10}$  is a linear or branched alkylene or alkenylene group having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms;  $R^{13}$  is hydrogen, or linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl groups having from about 6 to about 22 carbon atoms;  $R^{14}$  is a linear or branched alkyl or alkenyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, or  $-(CH_2)_zO(R^2O)_pR^3$ ; m, n, p and q are independently an average number from 1 to about 5; X is independently  $-O-$  or  $-N(R^{14})-$ , t is 0 or 1; A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion; and y and z are independently an integer from 1 to about 3.

Preferred anionic surfactants effective in forming formulations of the invention include saturated carboxylic acids such as butyric, caproic, caprylic, capric, lauric, palmitic, myristic or stearic acid, and unsaturated carboxylic acids such as palmitoleic, oleic, linoleic or linolenic acid. Preferred carboxylic acids include palmitic, oleic or stearic acid. Other preferred anionic surfactants include alkyl sulfates such as sodium lauryl sulfate, and phosphate esters or diesters having the formulae:



(6)

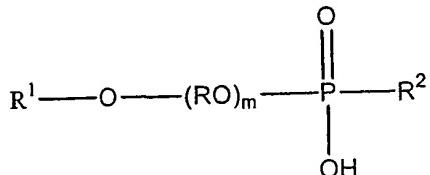
wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the n (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; and m and n are independently from 1 to about 30; or



(5)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 8 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; and m is from 1 to about 30. Representative phosphate esters include oleth-10 phosphate, oleth-20 phosphate and oleth-25 phosphate.

Preferred phosphate ester surfactants include mono- and dialcohol phosphates, mono- and di- (polyoxyalkylene alcohol) phosphates and the mono- and dialcohol phosphates, (polyoxyalkylene alkylphenol) phosphates, and are represented by the formula:

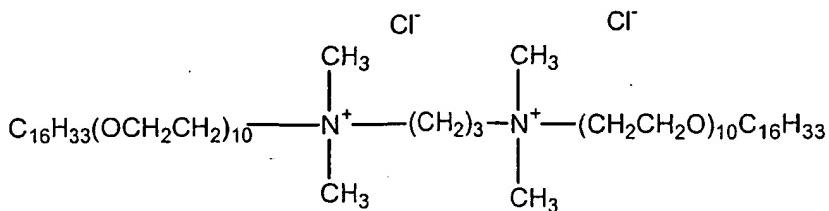


(67)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>8</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> alkyl or C<sub>8</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> alkylphenyl; R is an alkylene having from 2 to about 4 carbon atoms, usually ethylene or propylene, m is zero or a number up to about 60, preferably less than 10 and more preferably about 4, and R<sup>2</sup> is hydroxyl or R<sup>1</sup>-O-(RO)<sub>m</sub>- radical wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R are as just indicated and m is 0 to about 30. If R<sup>2</sup> is hydroxyl, then the compound is monoester. If R<sup>2</sup> is a R<sup>1</sup>-O-(RO)<sub>m</sub>-radical, then the compound is a diester. Mixtures of phosphate esters or diesters of formula (52), (53), and/or (54) and a cationic surfactant, particularly the alkylamine surfactants of formula (61), (62), (63) or (64) are preferred for use in the compositions of the invention. Mixtures of monoesters and diesters are also useful, together with the polyoxyalkylene alkylamines. Where mixtures of monoesters and diesters are present, the weight percentage of the monoester, or monoesters, exceeds that of the diester or diesters.

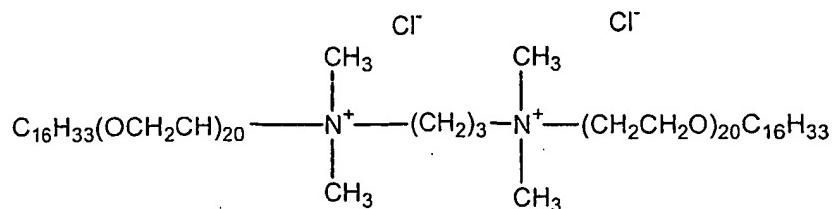
Other suitable anionic surfactants include fatty soaps such as ammonium tallowate and sodium stearate; alkyl sulfates such as sodium C<sub>8-10</sub> alcohol sulfate, and sodium oleyl sulfate; sulfated oils such as sulfated castor oil; ether sulfates such as sodium lauryl ether sulfate, ammonium lauryl ether sulfate, and ammonium nonylphenol ether sulfate; sulfonates such as petroleum sulfonates, alkylbenzene sulfonates (e.g., sodium (linear) dodecylbenzene sulfonate or sodium (branched) dodecylbenzene sulfonate), alkyl naphthalene sulfonates (e.g., sodium dibutyl naphthalene sulfonate), alkyl sulfonates (e.g., alpha olefin sulfonates), sulfosuccinates such as dialkylsulfosuccinates (e.g., sodium dioctylsulfosuccinate) and monoalkylsulfosuccinates and succinamides (e.g., disodium laurylsulfosuccinate and disodium N-alkylsulfosuccinamate); sulfonated amides such as sodium N-methyl N-coco taurate; isethionates such as sodium cocoyl isethionate; sarcosinates such as N-lauroyl sarcosine; and phosphates such as alkylether ethoxylate phosphates and alkylarylether ethoxylated phosphates.

Exemplary surfactants that may be used in accordance with the present invention include the following species:



(68)

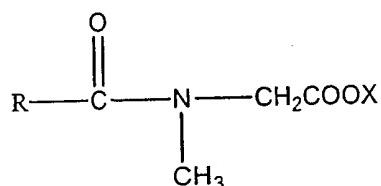
and



(69)

Other surfactants for use in herbicidal compositions and concentrates of the invention include N-acyl sarcosinates, which are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,985,798, which is incorporated herein by reference. Such surfactants are represented by the formula:

5



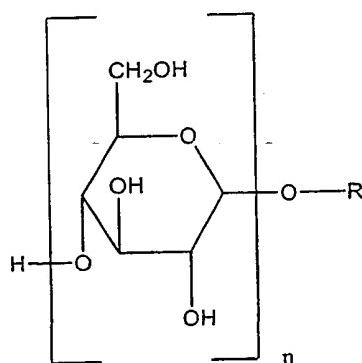
(70)

10

wherein R is C<sub>8</sub> to C<sub>22</sub> N-acyl, preferably a fatty acid of chain length C<sub>10</sub> to C<sub>18</sub>, and X is salt forming cation including alkali metal, ammonia or alkanolamine. More preferably R is lauroyl, cocoyl, palmitoyl, myristoyl or oleoyl, and X is sodium, potassium, ammonium, an isopropylamine, or an amino alcohol. Preferred sarcosinates include sodium lauroyl sarcosinate, sodium cocoyl sarcosinate and sodium myristoyl sarcosinate, which are commercially available under the trademark HAMPOSYL from Hampshire Chemical Corp.

15

Alkylpolyglycosides are also suitable for use in the compositions and concentrates of the invention, and are described, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 6,117,820. As used herein the term "alkylglycoside" includes mono- and poly-alkylglycosides. Glycosides are represented by the formula:

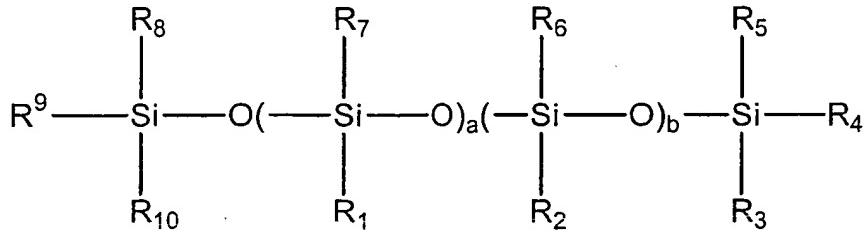


(71)

wherein n is the degree of polymerization, or number of glycole groups, and R is a branched or straight chain alkyl group preferably having from 4 to 18 carbon atoms, or a mixture of alkyl groups having an average value within the given range. The number of glycole groups per alkyl group may vary and alkyl mono- or di-, or 5 polyglucoside or saccharide derivatives are possible. Commercial alkylpolyglycosides usually contain a mixture of derivatives with n expressed as an average. Preferably n is between 1 and about 5, and more preferably between 1 and about 3. Typical of alkylglycosides is the product commercially available under the trade names AL2042 (Imperial Chemical Industries PLC) wherein n is an average of 1.7 and R is a mixture of octyl (45%) and decyl (55%), the product commercially available under the trade name AGRIMUL PG2069 (Henkel Corp) wherein n is an average of 1.6 10 and R is a mixture of nonyl (20%), decyl (40%) and undecyl (40%), and the product commercially available under the trade name BEROL AG6202 (Akzo Nobel) which is 2-ethyl-1-hexylglycoside.

15 The more preferred surfactant for use in the particulate solid concentrates are of the "superspreading" type. The superspreading surfactants include, but are not limited to organosilicones and fluoro-organic surfactant. The organosilicone surfactants comprise a polysiloxane. More specifically, the organosilicone surfactants comprise a polysiloxane wherein at least one of the siloxane groups 20 possesses a moiety comprising one or more polyalkyleneoxy or polyalkyleneoxyalkyl groups.

The polysiloxane surfactants are represented by the following formula:



(72)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is  $-C_nH_{2n}O(CH_2CH_2O)_m(CH_2CH(CH_3)O)_qX$ , n is 0 to 6, a is 0 to about 100, b is 0 to about 10, m is 0 to about 30, q is 0 to about 30, X is hydrogen or a C<sub>1-20</sub>

hydrocarbyl or C<sub>2-6</sub> acyl group, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, R<sub>10</sub> groups are independently substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-20</sub> hydrocarbyl or nitrogen containing groups.

Generally, in preferred embodiments, n is 0 to 6, a is 1 to about 30, b is 0 to about 10, m is 0 to about 30, q is 0 to about 3, X is hydrogen or a C<sub>1-6</sub> hydrocarbyl or C<sub>2-6</sub> acyl group, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, R<sub>10</sub> groups are independently substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-4</sub> hydrocarbyl or nitrogen containing groups.

In one preferred embodiment, the polysiloxane is a polyoxyethylene heptamethyl trisiloxane wherein R<sub>1</sub> is -C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n</sub>O(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>m</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)O)<sub>q</sub>X, n is 3 or 4, a is 1, b is 0, m is 1 to about 30, q is 0, X is hydrogen or a methyl, ethyl or acetyl group, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, R<sub>10</sub> groups are independently substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-4</sub> hydrocarbyl or nitrogen containing groups.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention in the formula for the polysiloxane surfactant(s), a is 1 to 5, b is 0 to 10, n is 3 or 4, m is 1 to about 30, q is 0, X is hydrogen or a methyl, ethyl or acetyl group, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, and R<sub>10</sub> are methyl groups.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention in the formula for said polysiloxane surfactant(s), a is 1 to 5, b is 0 to 10, n is 3 or 4, m is 4 to 12, q is 0, X is hydrogen or a methyl or acetyl group, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, and R<sub>10</sub> are methyl groups.

In a more preferred embodiment of the invention in the formula for said polysiloxane surfactant(s), a is 1, b is 0, n is 3 or 4, m is 1 to about 30, b is 0, X is hydrogen or a methyl, ethyl or acetyl group, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, and R<sub>10</sub> are methyl groups.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention in the formula for said polysiloxane surfactant(s), a is 1, b is 0, n is 3, m is 8, b is 0, X is methyl and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, and R<sub>10</sub> are methyl groups.

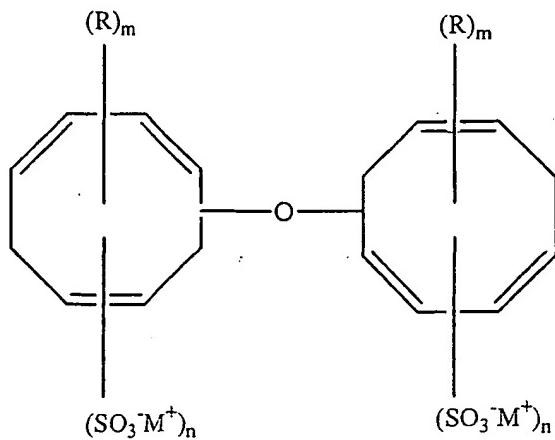
Trisiloxanes of the above formula are generally described in product literature of Crompton Corporation and in U.S. Patent No. 3,505,377. Several of such trisiloxanes are ethoxylated organosilicone wetting agents available from Crompton Corporation as Silwet® silicone glycol copolymers. Both liquid organosilicones and dry organosilicones can be used in the surfactant composition; both are included

within the scope of the invention.

More preferred trisiloxanes are those sold commercially in the United States or elsewhere by Crompton Corporation as Silwet® L-77, Silwet® 408 and Silwet® 800, by Dow-Corning as Sylgard® 309, by Exacto, Inc., as Qwikwet® 100, and by Goldschmidt as Breakthru S-240ä. In the most preferred polyoxyethylene heptamethyl trisiloxanes, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen.

A preferred surfactant composition useful in this invention contains about 75% to about 100%, more preferably about 80% to about 100% by weight of the polyoxyalkylene trisiloxane. A blend of more than one polyoxyalkylene trisiloxane can be used, in which case the preferred total amount of all polyoxyalkylene trisiloxanes present in the surfactant composition is as above.

The polysiloxane surfactants can be combined with any of the surfactants described herein. In one embodiment, a polysiloxane of formula (59) is combined with an alkyl diphenyloxide sulfonate having the formula:



20

wherein each R is independently a hydrocarbyl having 1 to about 30 carbon atoms (preferably 6-10 carbon atoms), each n is independently 0 or 1, each M<sup>+</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable cation, and each n is independently 0 or 1, provided that the surfactant include at least one sulfonate group. The cation can be ammonium (including alkylammonium and hydroxyalkylammonium), alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, or hydrogen. Such surfactant combinations generally include from about 5-55 wt.% polysiloxane surfactant and from about 45-95 wt.% diphenyloxide sulfonate,

and are described in EP 1064844. Commercially available diphenyloxide sulfonates include sodium alkyl diphenyloxide sulfonates sold as DOWFAX™ from Dow Chemical.

Fluoro-organic wetting agents useful in this invention are organic molecules  
5 represented by the formula:



wherein  $R_f$  is a fluoroaliphatic radical and  $G$  is a group which contains at least one hydrophilic group such as cationic, anionic, nonionic, or amphoteric groups.  $R_f$  is a fluorinated, monovalent, aliphatic organic radical containing at least four carbon atoms. Preferably, it is a saturated perfluoroaliphatic monovalent organic radical. However, hydrogen or chlorine atoms can be present as substituents on the skeletal chain. Although radicals containing a large number of carbon atoms can function adequately, compounds containing not more than about 20 carbon atoms are preferred because large radicals usually represent a less efficient utilization of fluorine than is possible with shorter skeletal chains. Preferably,  $R_f$  contains about 5 to 14 carbon atoms.

The cationic groups which are usable in the fluoro-organic wetting agents employed in this invention can include an amine or a quaternary ammonium cationic group. Such amine and quaternary ammonium cationic hydrophilic groups can have formulas such as  $NH_2$ ,  $NHR^2$ ,  $-N(R^2)_2$ ,  $-(NH_3)X$ ,  $-(NH_2R^2)X$ ,  $-(NH(R^2)_2)X$ , or  $-(N(R^2)_3)X$ , where  $X$  is an anionic counterion such as halide, hydroxide, sulfate, bisulfate, acetate or carboxylate, and each  $R^2$  is independently a  $C_{1-18}$  alkyl group. Preferably,  $X$  is halide, hydroxide, or bisulfate. Preferably, the cationic fluoro-organic wetting agents used in this invention contain hydrophilic groups which are quaternary ammonium cationic groups. The anionic groups which are usable in the fluoro-organic wetting agents employed in this invention include groups which by ionization can become radicals of anions. The anionic groups can have formulas such as  $-COOM$ ,  $-SO_3M$ ,  $-OSO_3M$ ,  $-PO_3M_2$ ,  $-PO_3HM$ ,  $-OPO_3M_2$ , or  $OPO_3HM$ , where 25  $M$  is H, an alkali metal ion,  $(NR^1_4)^+$ , or  $(SR^1_3)^+$ , where each  $R^1$  is independently H or 30

substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl. Preferably M is Na<sup>+</sup> or K<sup>+</sup>. The preferred anionic groups of the fluoro-organic wetting agents used in this invention have the formula -COOM or -SO<sub>3</sub>M.

5 The amphoteric groups which are usable in the fluoro-organic wetting agents employed in this invention include groups which contain at least one cationic group as defined above and at least one anionic group as defined above. Other useful amphoteric groups are amine oxides.

10 The nonionic groups which are usable in the fluoro-organic wetting agents employed in this invention include groups which are hydrophilic but which under pH conditions of normal agronomic use are not ionized. The nonionic groups can have formulas such as -O(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)XH wherein x is greater than zero, preferably 1-30, -SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, SO<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub>, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -CONHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, or -ON(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub>.

15 Cationic fluoro-organic wetting agents useful herein include those cationic fluorochemicals described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 2,764,602, 2,764,603, 3,147,064, and 4,069,158. Amphoteric fluoro-organic wetting agents useful herein include those amphoteric fluorochemicals described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 2,764,602, 4,042,522, 4,069,158, 4,069,244, 4,090,967, 4,161,590 and 4,161,602. Anionic fluoro-organic wetting agents useful herein include those anionic fluorochemicals described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 2,803,656, 3,255,131, 3,450,755 and 4,090,967. The pertinent disclosure of the above patents is incorporated herein by reference.

20 Several fluoro-organic wetting agents suitable for use in the invention are available from 3M under the Fluorad trademark. They include anionic agents Fluorad FC-120, Fluorad FC-129 and Fluorad FC-99, cationic agent Fluorad FC-750, and nonionic agents Fluorad FC-170C, Fluorad FC-171 and Fluorad FC-430.

25 Representative surfactants of the type mentioned above are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,703,015, 5,750,468 and 5,389,598, the entirety of each being incorporated herein by reference.

The surfactant component of the compositions of the present invention may optionally contain a glycol or glycol ester of formula:



5       wherein R<sup>4</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>4</sup>O) groups is independently a linear or branched C<sub>2-6</sub> alkylene group, x is 1 to about 4, and R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> hydrocarbyl group. Contemplated glycols and glycol esters include but are not limited to monoethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, propylene glycol or the methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, -butyl or t-butyl ethers thereof, dipropylene glycol or the methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl or t-butyl ethers thereof, tripropylene glycol, or the methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl or t-butyl ethers thereof, 1,3-butanediol, 1,4-butanediol, 2-methyl-1,3-propanediol, 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-propanediol, 2-methyl-1,3-pentanediol and 2-methyl-2,4-pentanediol.

10

15       Other nonionic surfactants may likewise be found useful, including without restriction polyoxyethylene polyoxypropylene block copolymers and alkyl polyglucosides. Cationic, anionic or amphoteric surfactants may also be included if desired.

20       In one embodiment of the invention, the herbicidal compositions include at least one nonionic surfactant and at least one cationic surfactant such as those described herein. Such surfactant combinations are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,998,332, which is incorporated herein by reference.

25       Additional cationic surfactants suitable for use in the herbicidal compositions of the invention are those described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,563,111, 5,622,911, 5,849,663, 5,863,909, 5,985,794, 6,030,923 and 6,093,679, which are incorporated herein by reference.

The surfactant compositions typically are intended for mixing with a water soluble herbicide composition. It is preferred that there be substantially no water present in the surfactant composition.

A surfactant composition of the invention comprises any combination of the surfactants as described above. The surfactant composition is particularly preferred for use in formulating compositions or concentrates containing potassium, di-ammonium, ammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, 5 methylamine, ethylamine, hexamethylenediamine, dimethylamine and/or trimethylsulfonium glyphosate.

The density of any glyphosate-containing formulation of the invention is preferably at least 1.050 grams/liter, more preferably at least about 1.055, 1.060, 1.065, 1.070, 1.075, 1.080, 1.085, 1.090, 1.095, 1.100, 1.105, 1.110, 1.115, 1.120, 10 1.125, 1.130, 1.135, 1.140, 1.145, 1.150, 1.155, 1.160, 1.165, 1.170, 1.175, 1.180, 1.185, 1.190, 1.195, 1.200, 1.205, 1.210, 1.215, 1.220, 1.225, 1.230, 1.235, 1.240, 1.245, 1.250, 1.255, 1.260, 1.265, 1.270, 1.275, 1.280, 1.285, 1.290, 1.295, 1.300, 1.305, 1.310, 1.315, 1.320, 1.325, 1.330, 1.335, 1.340, 1.345, 1.350, 1.355, 1.360, 15 1.365, 1.370, 1.375, 1.380, 1.385, 1.390, 1.395, 1.400, 1.405, 1.410, 1.415, 1.420, 1.425, 1.430, 1.435, 1.440, 1.445, or 1.450 grams/liter.

Other additives, adjuvants, or ingredients may be introduced into the formulations of the present invention to improve certain properties of the resulting formulations. Although the formulations of the present invention generally show good overall stability and viscosity properties without the addition of any further 20 additives, the addition of a solubilizer (also commonly referred to as a cloud point enhancer or stabilizer) can significantly improve the properties of the formulations of the present invention. Suitable solubilizers for use with the novel formulations of the present invention include, for example, cocoamine (Armeen C), dimethylcocoamine (Arquad DMCD), cocoammonium chloride (Arquad C), PEG 2 cocoamine (Ethomeen C12), and PEG 5 cocoamine (Ethomeen C15), all of which are 25 manufactured by Akzo Nobel (California).

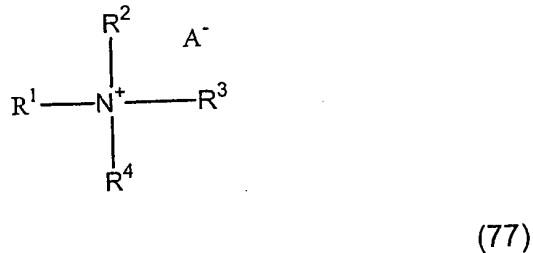
Additionally, it has been found that the addition of a C<sub>4</sub> to C<sub>16</sub> alkyl or aryl amine compound, or the corresponding quaternary ammonium compound, greatly enhances the compatibility of certain glyphosate salts (e.g., potassium or 30 isopropylamine) with surfactants that otherwise exhibit low or marginal compatibility at a given glyphosate loading. Suitable stabilizers include primary, secondary or tertiary C<sub>4</sub> to C<sub>16</sub> alkyl or aryl amine compounds, or the corresponding quaternary

ammonium compounds. Such stabilizers greatly enhance the compatibility of certain glyphosate salts (e.g., potassium or isopropylamine) with surfactants that otherwise exhibit low or marginal compatibility at a given glyphosate loading.

5 Suitable alkyl or aryl amine compounds may also contain 0 to about 5 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene oxide groups, preferably ethylene oxide groups. Preferred alkylamine compounds include C<sub>6</sub> to C<sub>12</sub> alkylamines having 0 to 2 ethylene oxide groups. Similarly, etheramine compounds having 4 to 12 carbons and 0 to about 5 ethylene oxide groups, as well as the corresponding quaternary ammonium compounds, also enhance the compatibility of such formulations. In one embodiment, the compounds which enhance the compatibility of such surfactants include amines or quaternary 10 ammonium salts having the formula:

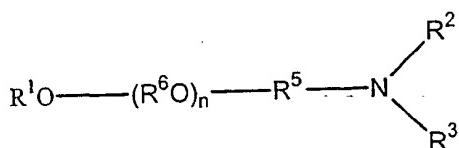


or



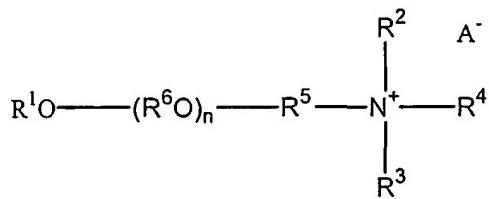
15

or



(78)

or



(79)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is linear or branched alkyl or aryl having from about 4 to about 16 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, or -(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>x</sub>H, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, or -(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>y</sub>H wherein the sum of x and y is not more than about 5; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen or methyl; R<sup>6</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; and A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion.

The present invention also includes a method for killing or controlling weeds or unwanted vegetation comprising the steps of diluting a liquid concentrate in a convenient amount of water to form a tank mix and applying a herbicidally effective amount of the tank mix to the foliage of the weeds or unwanted vegetation. Similarly included in the invention is the method of killing or controlling weeds or unwanted vegetation comprising the steps of diluting a solid particulate concentrate in a convenient amount of water to form a tank mix and applying a herbicidally effective amount of the tank mix to the foliage of the weeds or unwanted vegetation.

In a herbicidal method of using a composition of the invention, the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to provide an application solution which is then applied to foliage of a plant or plants at an application rate sufficient to give a desired herbicidal effect. This application rate is usually expressed as amount of glyphosate per unit area treated, e.g., grams acid equivalent per hectare (g a.e./ha). What constitutes a "desired herbicidal effect" is, typically and illustratively, at least 85% control of a plant species as measured by growth reduction or mortality after a period of time during which the glyphosate exerts its full herbicidal or phytotoxic effects in treated plants. Depending on plant species and growing conditions, that period of time can be as short as a week, but normally a period of at least two weeks is needed for glyphosate to exert its full effect.

The selection of application rates that are herbicidally effective for a composition of the invention is within the skill of the ordinary agricultural scientist. Those of skill in the art will likewise recognize that individual plant conditions, weather and growing conditions, as well as the specific active ingredients and their weight ratio in the composition, will influence the degree of herbicidal effectiveness achieved in practicing this invention. With respect to the use of glyphosate compositions, much information is known about appropriate application rates. Over two decades of glyphosate use and published studies relating to such use have provided abundant information from which a weed control practitioner can select 5 glyphosate application rates that are herbicidally effective on particular species at 10 particular growth stages in particular environmental conditions.

Herbicidal compositions of glyphosate salts are used to control a very wide variety of plants worldwide, and it is believed the potassium salt will prove no different from other salts of glyphosate in this regard.

Particularly important annual dicotyledonous plant species for control of which 15 a composition of the invention can be used are exemplified without limitation by velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*), pigweed (*Amaranthus spp.*), buttonweed (*Borreria spp.*), oilseed rape, canola, indian mustard, etc. (*Brassica spp.*), commelina (*Commelina spp.*), filaree (*Erodium spp.*), sunflower (*Helianthus spp.*), morningglory (*Ipomoea spp.*), kochia (*Kochia scoparia*), mallow (*Malva spp.*), wild buckwheat, 20 smartweed, etc. (*Polygonum spp.*), purslane (*Portulaca spp.*), russian thistle (*Salsola spp.*), sida (*Sida spp.*), wild mustard (*Sinapis arvensis*) and cocklebur (*Xanthium spp.*).

Particularly important annual monocotyledonous plant species for control of 25 which a composition of the invention can be used are exemplified without limitation by wild oat (*Avena fatua*), carpetgrass (*Axonopus spp.*), downy brome (*Bromus tectorum*), crabgrass (*Digitaria spp.*), barnyardgrass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*), goosegrass (*Eleusine indica*), annual ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*), rice (*Oryza sativa*), ottochloa (*Ottochloa nodosa*), bahiagrass (*Paspalum notatum*), canarygrass 30 (*Phalaris spp.*), foxtail (*Setaria spp.*), wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) and corn (*Zea mays*).

Particularly important perennial dicotyledonous plant species for control of which a composition of the invention can be used are exemplified without limitation by mugwort (*Artemisia spp.*), milkweed (*Asclepias spp.*), canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), field bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*) and kudzu (*Pueraria spp.*).

5       Particularly important perennial monocotyledonous plant species for control of which a composition of the invention can be used are exemplified without limitation by brachiaria (*Brachiaria spp.*), bermudagrass (*Cynodon dactylon*), yellow nutsedge (*Cyperus esculentus*), purple nutsedge (*C. rotundus*), quackgrass (*Elymus repens*), lalang (*Imperata cylindrica*), perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), guineagrass  
10      (*Panicum maximum*), dallisgrass (*Paspalum dilatatum*), reed (*Phragmites spp.*), johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*) and cattail (*Typha spp.*).

15      Other particularly important perennial plant species for control of which a composition of the invention can be used are exemplified without limitation by horsetail (*Equisetum spp.*), bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*), blackberry (*Rubus spp.*) and gorse (*Ulex europaeus*).

If desired, the user can mix one or more adjuvants with a composition of the invention and the water of dilution when preparing the application composition.  
Such adjuvants can include additional surfactant and/or an inorganic salt such as ammonium sulfate with the aim of further enhancing herbicidal efficacy. However,  
20      under most conditions a herbicidal method of use of the present invention gives acceptable efficacy in the absence of such adjuvants.

In a particular contemplated method of use of a composition of the invention, the composition, following dilution in water, is applied to foliage of crop plants genetically transformed or selected to tolerate glyphosate, and simultaneously to  
25      foliage of weeds or undesired plants growing in close proximity to such crop plants. This method of use results in control of the weeds or undesired plants while leaving the crop plants substantially unharmed. Crop plants genetically transformed or selected to tolerate glyphosate include those whose seeds are sold by Monsanto Company or under license from Monsanto Company bearing the Roundup Ready® trademark. These include, without restriction, varieties of cotton, soybean, canola, sugar beet, wheat and corn.

Plant treatment compositions can be prepared simply by diluting a concentrate composition of the invention in water. Application of plant treatment compositions to foliage is preferably accomplished by spraying, using any conventional means for spraying liquids, such as spray nozzles, atomizers or the like. Compositions of the invention can be used in precision farming techniques, in which apparatus is employed to vary the amount of pesticide applied to different parts of a field, depending on variables such as the particular plant species present, soil composition, etc. In one embodiment of such techniques, a global positioning system operated with the spraying apparatus can be used to apply the desired amount of the composition to different parts of a field.

The composition at the time of application to plants is preferably dilute enough to be readily sprayed using standard agricultural spray equipment. Preferred application rates for the present invention vary depending upon a number of factors, including the type and concentration of active ingredient and the plant species involved. Useful rates for applying an aqueous composition to a field of foliage can range from about 25 to about 1,000 liters per hectare (l/ha) by spray application. The preferred application rates for aqueous solutions are in the range from about 50 to about 300 l/ha.

Many exogenous chemicals (including glyphosate herbicide) must be taken up by living tissues of the plant and translocated within the plant in order to produce the desired biological (e.g., herbicidal) effect. Thus, it is important that a herbicidal composition not be applied in such a manner as to excessively injure and interrupt the normal functioning of the local tissue of the plant so quickly that translocation is reduced. However, some limited degree of local injury can be insignificant, or even beneficial, in its impact on the biological effectiveness of certain exogenous chemicals.

A large number of compositions of the invention are illustrated in the Examples that follow. Many concentrate compositions of glyphosate have provided sufficient herbicidal effectiveness in greenhouse tests to warrant field testing on a wide variety of weed species under a variety of application conditions.

#### DEFINITIONS

The terms "hydrocarbon" and "hydrocarbyl" as used herein describe organic compounds or radicals consisting exclusively of the elements carbon and hydrogen. These moieties include alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, and aryl moieties. These moieties also include alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, and aryl moieties substituted with other aliphatic or cyclic hydrocarbon groups, such as alkaryl, alkenaryl and alkynaryl. Unless otherwise indicated, these moieties preferably comprise 1 to 30 carbon atoms.

The term "hydrocarbylene" as used herein describes radicals joined at two ends thereof to other radicals in an organic compound, and which consist exclusively of the elements carbon and hydrogen. These moieties include alkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, and arylenes moieties. These moieties also include alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, and aryl moieties substituted with other aliphatic or cyclic hydrocarbon groups, such as alkaryl, alkenaryl and alkynaryl. Unless otherwise indicated, these moieties preferably comprise 1 to 30 carbon atoms.

The "substituted hydrocarbyl" moieties described herein are hydrocarbyl moieties which are substituted with at least one atom other than carbon, including moieties in which a carbon chain atom is substituted with a hetero atom such as nitrogen, oxygen, silicon, phosphorous, boron, sulfur, or a halogen atom. These substituents include halogen, heterocyclo, alkoxy, alkenoxy, alkynoxy, aryloxy, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, ketal, acyl, acyloxy, nitro, amino, amido, cyano, thiol, acetal, sulfoxide, ester, thioester, ether, thioether, hydroxyalkyl, urea, guanidine, amidine, phosphate, amine oxide, and quaternary ammonium salt.

The "substituted hydrocarbylene" moieties described herein are hydrocarbylene moieties which are substituted with at least one atom other than carbon, including moieties in which a carbon chain atom is substituted with a hetero atom such as nitrogen, oxygen, silicon, phosphorous, boron, sulfur, or a halogen atom. These substituents include halogen, heterocyclo, alkoxy, alkenoxy, alkynoxy, aryloxy, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, ketal, acyl, acyloxy, nitro, amino, amido, cyano, thiol, acetal, sulfoxide, ester, thioester, ether, thioether, hydroxyalkyl, urea, guanidine, amidine, phosphate, amine oxide, and quaternary ammonium salt.

Unless otherwise indicated, the alkyl groups described herein are preferably lower alkyl containing from one to 18 carbon atoms in the principal chain and up to

30 carbon atoms. They may be straight or branched chain or cyclic and include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, 2-ethylhexyl, and the like.

Unless otherwise indicated, the alkenyl groups described herein are preferably lower alkenyl containing from two to 18 carbon atoms in the principal chain and up to 30 carbon atoms. They may be straight or branched chain or cyclic and include ethenyl, propenyl, isopropenyl, butenyl, isobutenyl, hexenyl, and the like.

Unless otherwise indicated, the alkynyl groups described herein are preferably lower alkynyl containing from two to 18 carbon atoms in the principal chain and up to 30 carbon atoms. They may be straight or branched chain and include ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, isobutynyl, hexynyl, and the like.

The terms "aryl" as used herein alone or as part of another group denote optionally substituted homocyclic aromatic groups, preferably monocyclic or bicyclic groups containing from 6 to 12 carbons in the ring portion, such as phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, substituted phenyl, substituted biphenyl or substituted naphthyl. Phenyl and substituted phenyl are the more preferred aryl.

The term "aralkyl" as used herein denotes a group containing both alkyl and aryl structures such as benzyl.

As used herein, the alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl and aralkyl groups can be substituted with at least one atom other than carbon, including moieties in which a carbon chain atom is substituted with a hetero atom such as nitrogen, oxygen, silicon, phosphorous, boron, sulfur, or a halogen atom. These substituents include hydroxy, nitro, amino, amido, nitro, cyano, sulfoxide, thiol, thioester, thioether, ester and ether, or any other substituent which can increase the compatibility of the surfactant and/or its efficacy enhancement in the potassium glyphosate formulation without adversely affecting the storage stability of the formulation.

The terms "halogen" or "halo" as used herein alone or as part of another group refer to chlorine, bromine, fluorine, and iodine. Fluorine substituents are often preferred in surfactant compounds.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "hydroxyalkyl" includes alkyl groups substituted with at least one hydroxy group, and includes bis(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl, tris(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl and poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl groups. Preferred hydroxyalkyl

groups include hydroxymethyl (-CH<sub>2</sub>OH), and hydroxyethyl (-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH), bis(hydroxymethyl)methyl (-CH(CH<sub>2</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub>), and tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl (-C(CH<sub>2</sub>OH)<sub>3</sub>).

5       The term "cyclic" as used herein alone or as part of another group denotes a group having at least one closed ring, and includes alicyclic, aromatic (arene) and heterocyclic groups.

10      The terms "heterocyclo" or "heterocyclic" as used herein alone or as part of another group denote optionally substituted, fully saturated or unsaturated, monocyclic or bicyclic, aromatic or nonaromatic groups having at least one 15     heteroatom in at least one ring, and preferably 5 or 6 atoms in each ring. The heterocyclo group preferably has 1 or 2 oxygen atoms, 1 or 2 sulfur atoms, and/or 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms in the ring, and may be bonded to the remainder of the molecule through a carbon or heteroatom. Exemplary heterocyclo include heteroaromatics such as furyl, thienyl, pyridyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, quinolinyl, or isoquinolinyl and the like, and non-aromatic heterocyclics such as tetrahydrofuryl, tetrahydrothienyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidino, etc. Exemplary substituents include one or more of the following groups: hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, keto, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, acyl, acyloxy, alkoxy, alkenoxy, alkynoxy, aryloxy, halogen, amido, amino, nitro, cyano, thiol, thioester, thioether, ketal, acetal, ester and ether.

20      The term "heteroaromatic" as used herein alone or as part of another group denote optionally substituted aromatic groups having at least one heteroatom in at least one ring, and preferably 5 or 6 atoms in each ring. The heteroaromatic group preferably has 1 or 2 oxygen atoms, 1 or 2 sulfur atoms, and/or 1 to 4 nitrogen 25     atoms in the ring, and may be bonded to the remainder of the molecule through a carbon or heteroatom. Exemplary heteroaromatics include furyl, thienyl, pyridyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, quinolinyl, or isoquinolinyl and the like. Exemplary substituents include one or more of the following groups: hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, keto, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, acyl, acyloxy, alkoxy, alkenoxy, alkynoxy, aryloxy, halogen, amido, amino, nitro, cyano, thiol, thioether, thioester, 30     ketal, acetal, ester and ether.

      The term "acyl," as used herein alone or as part of another group, denotes the moiety formed by removal of the hydroxyl group from the group -COOH of an

organic carboxylic acid, e.g.,  $\text{RC(O)-}$ , wherein R is  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^1\text{O-}$ ,  $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{N-}$ , or  $\text{R}^1\text{S-}$ ,  $\text{R}^1$  is hydrocarbyl, heterosubstituted hydrocarbyl, or heterocyclo and  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl.

The term "acyloxy," as used herein alone or as part of another group, denotes  
5 an acyl group as described above bonded through an oxygen linkage ( $--\text{O}--$ ), e.g.,  
 $\text{RC(O)O-}$  wherein R is as defined in connection with the term "acyl."

When a maximum or minimum "average number" is recited herein with  
reference to a structural feature such as oxyethylene units or glucoside units, it will  
be understood by those skilled in the art that the integer number of such units in  
10 individual molecules in a surfactant preparation typically varies over a range that can  
include integer numbers greater than the maximum or smaller than the minimum  
"average number." The presence in a composition of individual surfactant  
molecules having an integer number of such units outside the stated range in  
15 "average number" does not remove the composition from the scope of the present  
invention, so long as the "average number" is within the stated range and other  
requirements are met.

By "storage-stable," in the context of a liquid concentrate of the invention, is  
meant not exhibiting phase separation on exposure to temperatures up to about 50  
°C for 14-28 days, and preferably not forming crystals of glyphosate or salt thereof  
20 on exposure to a temperature of about 0 °C for a period of up to about 7 days (i.e.,  
the composition must have a crystallization point of 0 °C or lower). For aqueous  
solution concentrates, high temperature storage stability is often indicated by a cloud  
point of about 50 °C or more. Cloud point of a composition is normally determined  
by heating the composition until the solution becomes cloudy, and then allowing the  
25 composition to cool, with agitation, while its temperature is continuously monitored.  
A temperature reading taken when the solution clears is a measure of cloud point. A  
cloud point of 50 °C or more is normally considered acceptable for most commercial  
purposes for a glyphosate aqueous solution concentrate. Ideally the cloud point  
should be 60 °C or more, and the composition should withstand temperatures as low  
30 as about -10 °C for up to about 7 days without crystal growth, even in the presence  
of seed crystals of the glyphosate salt.

As used herein, the term "surfactant" is intended to include a wide range of adjuvants that can be added to herbicidal glyphosate compositions to enhance the herbicidal efficacy thereof, as compared to the activity of the glyphosate salt in the absence of such adjuvant, stability, formulability or other beneficial solution property, 5 irrespective of whether such adjuvant meets a more traditional definition of "surfactant."

#### EXAMPLES

The following Examples are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not 10 intended to limit the scope of the present invention. The Examples will permit better understanding of the invention and perception of its advantages and certain variations of execution.

Spray compositions of the Examples contained an exogenous chemical, such 15 as glyphosate potassium salt, in addition to the excipient ingredients listed. The amount of exogenous chemical was selected to provide the desired rate in grams per hectare (g/ha) when applied in a spray volume of 93 l/ha. Several exogenous chemical rates were applied for each composition. Thus, except where otherwise indicated, when spray compositions were tested, the concentration of exogenous chemical varied in direct proportion to exogenous chemical rate, but the 20 concentration of excipient ingredients was held constant across different exogenous chemical rates.

Concentrate compositions were tested by dilution, dissolution or dispersion in water to form spray compositions. In these spray compositions prepared from 25 concentrates, the concentration of excipient ingredients varied with that of exogenous chemical.

In the following Examples illustrative of the invention, greenhouse and field tests were conducted to evaluate the relative herbicidal effectiveness of glyphosate compositions. The Examples, unless otherwise indicated, represent greenhouse tests. Compositions included for comparative purposes may be identified as follows:

Composition	Formulation
Roundup® Ultra	Roundup® Ultra (Dry)
Composition 570I	570 g/l of glyphosate IPA salt in aqueous solution with no added surfactant
Composition 390K	391 g a.e./l of glyphosate potassium salt in aqueous solution with monoethoxylated amine surfactant
Composition 360I	360 g a.e./l of glyphosate IPA salt in aqueous solution together with a surfactant system as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,652,197
Composition 480I	480 g a.e./l of glyphosate IPA salt in aqueous solution, together with 120 g/l of ethoxylated etheramine surfactant
Composition 450IS	450 g a.e./l of glyphosate IPA salt in aqueous solution together with an etheramine surfactant as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,750,468
Composition 487K	487 g a.e./l of glyphosate potassium salt in aqueous solution, together with 65 g/l of ceteth(2PO)(9EO) alcohol alkoxylate, 97 g/l ethoxylated (10EO) tallowamine and 85 g/l n-octylamine
Composition 41I	41% by weight of glyphosate IPA salt in aqueous solution, together with phosphate ester and tallow amine surfactants. This formulation is sold by Monsanto Company under the Roundup® Ultra trademark
Ultramax Dry	Roundup® UltraMax (Dry)
Composition AMM-GLY1S	Ammonium glyphosate salt (solid) with ethoxylated tallow amine surfactant
Composition 540K	540 g a.e. /l of glyphosate potassium salt in aqueous solution with etheramine surfactant

	Composition 360I	360 g a.e./l of glyphosate IPA salt in solution, together with 111 g/l ethoxylated quaternary surfactant based tallowamine with 25EO, 74 g/l polyoxyethylene 10 EO cetyl ether and 12 g/l myristyl dimethyl amineoxide
	Composition 725K	725 g/l of glyphosate potassium salt in aqueous solution with no added surfactant
5	Composition 540KS	540 g a.e./l of glyphosate potassium salt in solution, together with 135 g/l of ethoxylated etheramine surfactant (M121)
	Composition 450I	450 g a.e./l of glyphosate IPA salt in aqueous solution, together with 168 g/l of phosphate ester and phosphate diester surfactants as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,703,015
10	Composition AMM-GLY2S	91% ammonium glyphosate salt (solid)
	Composition IPA Dry	Glyphosate IPA (Dry)
	Roundup® UltraMax	50% by weight (445 g a.e./l) of glyphosate IPA salt in aqueous solution, together with surfactant, which is sold by Monsanto Company under the Roundup® UltraMax trademark
15	Composition 470K	472 g a.e./l of glyphosate potassium salt in aqueous solution, together with 117 g/l cocoamine 5 EO, 52 g/l iso-stearyl alcohol 10 EO and 13 g/l cocoamine
	Composition TD IQ	Touchdown IQ®, which is an aqueous concentrate containing 28 wt.% a.e of the glyphosate diammonium salt, and 8 wt.% alkylpolyglucoside surfactant
20	Composition AMM-GLY3S	Dry formulation containing 72% Ammonium glyphosate and 21% ethoxylated tallow amine (20EO).
	Composition IPA-GLY	IPA glyphosate aqueous solution containing C <sub>16-18</sub> alcohol ethoxylate (20 EO), ethoxylated tallow amine (15 EO), cocoamidopropyltrimethylamide, and tetrabutyl ammonium hydroxide

Composition 650A	Dry formulation with 65 wt% ammonium glyphosate and a 14 wt% surfactant loading containing ethoxylated (15EO)tallowdimethyl ammonium chloride and C <sub>16-18</sub> alcohol ethoxylate (20EO).
Composition 460I	46% glyphosate IPA in aqueous solution with no added surfactant.
Composition 479K	47.9% of glyphosate potassium salt in aqueous solution with no added surfactant
Composition 540KS	40% potassium glyphosate with 6% tallow amine ethoxylate (10.5EO), 5% ethoxylated cocoamine (2EO) and 0.6% citric acid.

Various excipients were used in compositions of the examples. They may be

identified as follows:

Ref.	Trade Name	Manufacturer	Chemical Description
S1	M-T1415E13-2	Tomah	C <sub>14-15</sub> alkyl-(EO)13-dimethylpropylamine
S2	MEAA5	Monsanto	C18NMe(EO)5.9H
S3	MEAA11	Monsanto	C18NMe(EO)11H
S4	MEAA7.5	Monsanto	C18NMe(EO)7.5H
S5	Ethomeen C12	Akzo	Ethoxylated cocoamine 2EO
S6	T45E18PA	Tomah	C <sub>14-15</sub> EO 10 propyl amine
S7	T45E18DA	Tomah	C <sub>14-15</sub> EO 10 propyl diamine
S8	MEAA9.5	Monsanto	C18NMe(EO)9.5H
S9	MEAA11	Monsanto	C18NMe(EO)11.1H
S10	1816E20PA	Tomah	ethoxylated (20 EO) cetyl/stearyl etheramine
S11	1816E10PA	Tomah	ethoxylated (10 EO) cetyl/stearyl etheramine

	S12	Witcamine 405	Witco	PEG 5 tallow amine
	S13	1816E15PA	Tomah	ethoxylated (15 EO) cetyl/stearyl etheramine
	S14	Arquad 12-37W	Akzo	dodecyl trimethyl ammonium chloride
	S15			A mixture of cationic tallowamines and phosphate esters as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,703,015
5	S16	1816E10DA	Tomah	ethoxylated (10 EO) cetyl/stearyl ether dipropylamine
	S17	T45P3E10PA	Tomah	C <sub>14-15</sub> O(PO) <sub>3</sub> (EO) 10 propylamine
	S18	Armeen DMCD	Akzo	N,N-dimethylcocoamine
	S19	Ethomeen C15	Akzo	Ethoxylated cocoamine 5EO
	S20	Ethomeen C25	Akzo	Ethoxylated cocoamine (25)EO
10	S21	C-6122	Witco	Coco 2EO quat and branched PEG 7 C <sub>12-15</sub> alcohol blend
	S22	Witconol IS 100	Witco	PEG 10EO iso C <sub>18</sub> alcohol
	S23	Witcamine 305	Witco	PEG 5EO cocoamine
	S24	Armeen C	Akzo	coco (C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>18</sub> unsaturated) primary amine
	S25	Phos A-100	Lambent	ethoxylated silicone phosphate ester
15	S26	Phos A-150	Lambent	ethoxylated silicone phosphate ester
	S27	Phos A-200	Lambent	ethoxylated silicone phosphate ester
	S28	Amine PD	Lambent	branched silicone amine
	S29	Quat 400 M	Lambent	silicone quat
	S30	M-T25E9-2	Tomah	C <sub>12-15</sub> PEG 9 (EO) dimethyl etheramine
20	S31	Neodol 1-9	Shell	PEG 9 C <sub>11</sub> alcohol
	S32	APG 2067	Cognis	linear alkylpolyglucoside
	S33	Tryfac 5560-A TDA-6	Cognis	PEG 6 isotridecyl phosphate ester

S34	AV 01/37-2	Clariant	monoethoxylated tallowamine (7EO)	
S35	AV 01/37-3	Clariant	monoethoxylated tallowamine (15EO)	
S36	E-14-2	Tomah	bis-(2-hydroxyethyl) isodecyloxypropyl amine	
S37	E-17-2	Tomah	bis-(2-hydroxyethyl) isotridecyloxypropyl amine	
5	S38	E-19-2	Tomah	bis-(2-hydroxyethyl) linear alkyloxypropyl amine
S39	E-14-5	Tomah	poly (5) oxyethylene isodecyloxypropyl amine	
S40	M-1618-E15-2	Tomah	C <sub>16-18</sub> O(EO) 15 dimethypropyl amine	
S41	5595-120A	Witco	C <sub>12</sub> OPO <sub>3</sub> (EO)5	
S42	Arosurf 66 E10	Goldschmidt	PEG-10 Isostearyl ether	
10	S43	NA	Coconut 2 EO	
S43	Varonic K205	Goldschmidt	polyoxyethylene(5)cocoamine,	
S44	Silwet L-77	Witco/ Crompton	heptamethyltrisiloxane 7EO methyl ether	
S45	M-45P3E10-2	Tomah	C <sub>14-15</sub> O(PO)3(EO) 10 di-methylpropylamine	
S46	T1415E18DA	Tomah	PEG 18 C <sub>14-15</sub> ether dipropyldiamine	
15	S47	APG 2069	alkylpolyglucoside	
S48	AG 6202	Akzo Nobel	alkylpolyglucoside	
S49	AV 01/37-3	Clariant	tallowamine ethoxylate 15 EO	
S50	Hetoxol CS20	Global 7	C <sub>16-18</sub> alcohol ethoxylate 20 EO	
S51	MEAA 13	Monsanto	monoethoxylated alkylamine: C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub> NMe(13 EO)H	
20	S52	1816P5E15PA	C <sub>16-18</sub> propyl etheramine (5 PO)(15 EO)	
S53	HDTMH	Sigma	Hexadecyl trimethylammonium hydroxide	
S54	HDTMBr	Aldrich	Hexadecyl trimethylammonium bromide	
S55	1816P5E15DA	Tomah	C <sub>16-18</sub> etherdiamine (5 PO)(15 EO)	

S56	M-T25E9-2	Tomah	C <sub>12-15</sub> (9 EO) dimethyl etheramine	
S57	M-91P3E10-2	Tomah	C <sub>9-11</sub> dimethyl etheramine (3 PO)(10 EO)	
S58	91P3E10DA	Tomah	C9-11 (3 PO)(10 EO) ether diamine	
S59	BTAH	Aldrich	Benzyltrimethylammonium hydroxide	
5	S60	BTACI	Benzyltrimethylammonium chloride	
S61	Neodol 23-5	Shell	C12-15 ethoxylated (5 EO) alcohol	
S62	Mackine 101	McIntyre	Cocoaminodipropyl dimethylamine	
S63	Hetoxol CAW	Global 7	C <sub>16</sub> alcohol alkoxylate (5 PO)(20 EO)	
S64	C91P3E10PA	Tomah	C <sub>9-11</sub> alkoxylated propylamine (3 PO)(10 EO)	
10	S65	Surfonic™ AGM-550	Huntsman	C <sub>12-14</sub> alkoxylated (1 PO) propylamine (5EO) ethoxylate
S66	M-1816E15-2	Tomah	C16-18 PEG 15 (EO) dimethyl etheramine	
S67	PF 8000	Witco	ethoxylated phosphate ester	
S68	TBAH	Sigma	Tetrabutylammonium hydroxide	
S69	AV 01/63-3	Clariant	tallowamine ethoxylate (15EO)	
15	S70	Ethomeen T25	Akzo	Ethoxylated (15) tallow alkyl amine
S71	NA	Witco	C <sub>16-18</sub> alcohol ethoxylate (20EO)	
S72	Surfonic L68-20X	Huntsman	C <sub>16-18</sub> alcohol ethoxylate (20EO)	
S73	Hetoxol CAWS	Global 7	C <sub>16</sub> alcohol alkoxylate (PO5)(EO20)	
S74	Agnique DF 6889	Cognis	Antifoam silicone mixture	
20	S75	FloMo 1407	Witco/ Crompton	Ethoxylated tallow amine 20EO
S76	Surfonic T-15	Huntsman	PEG 15 tallow amine	
S77	Witcamine Tam 150	Witco	PEG 15 tallow amine	
S78	AV 01/63-2	Clariant	monoethoxylated tallowamine 15EO	
S79	AGM 550	Huntsman	PEG 5 etheramine	

S80	AV 01/96-2	Clariant	monoethoxylated cocoamine (7EO)	
S81	AV 01/275-2	Clariant	monoethoxylated stearylamine (11EO)	
S82	5595-125B	Witco	C <sub>12-14</sub> alcohol ethoxylate (1.5PO)(8EO)	
S83	Witcamine TAM 105	Witco	tallow amine ethoxylate (10.5EO)	
5	S84	Ethoquad T25	Akzo Nobel	tallow ethoxylate (15EO) quaternary ammonium chloride
S85	Brij 56	Sigma	stearyl alcohol ethoxylate (10EO)	
S86	Emulgin L	Cognis	cetereth propoxylate(2PO) ethoxylate (9EO)	
S87	NA	Sigma	tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	
S88	Ammonyx SC 1485	Albemarle	myristyl dimethyl amine oxide	
10	S89	Isopar L	Exxon	paraffinic oil
S90	AV 01/271-2		monoethoxylated tallow amine (11EO)	
S91			cocodimethyl ammonium chloride	

The following procedure was used for testing compositions of the Examples to determine herbicidal effectiveness, except where otherwise indicated.

Seeds of the plant species indicated were planted in 85 mm square pots in a soil mix which was previously steam sterilized and prefertilized with a 14-14-14 NPK slow release fertilizer at a rate of 3.6 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. The pots were placed in a greenhouse with sub-irrigation. About one week after emergence, seedlings were thinned as needed, including removal of any unhealthy or abnormal plants, to create a uniform series of test pots.

The plants were maintained for the duration of the test in the greenhouse where they received a minimum of 14 hours of light per day. If natural light was insufficient to achieve the daily requirement, artificial light with an intensity of approximately 475 microeinsteins was used to make up the difference. Exposure temperatures were not precisely controlled but averaged about 27 °C during the day and about 18 °C during the night. Plants were sub-irrigated throughout the test to ensure adequate soil moisture levels.

Pots were assigned to different treatments in a randomized experimental design with 6 replications. A set of pots was left untreated as a reference against which effects of the treatments could later be evaluated.

Application of glyphosate compositions was made by spraying with a track sprayer fitted with a 9501E nozzle calibrated to deliver a spray volume of 93 liters per hectare (l/ha) at a pressure of 166 kilopascals (kPa). After treatment, pots were returned to the greenhouse until ready for evaluation.

Treatments were made using dilute aqueous compositions. These could be prepared as spray compositions directly from their ingredients, or by dilution with water of preformulated concentrate compositions.

For evaluation of herbicidal effectiveness, all plants in the test were examined by a single practiced technician, who recorded percent control, a visual measurement of the effectiveness of each treatment by comparison with untreated plants. Control of 0% indicates no effect, and control of 100% indicates that all of the plants are completely dead. Control of 85% or more is in most cases considered acceptable for normal herbicide use; however in greenhouse tests such as those for the examples it is normal to apply compositions at rates which give less than 85% control, as this makes it easier to discriminate among compositions having different levels of effectiveness. The reported % control values represent the average for all replicates of each treatment.

#### EXAMPLE 1

The effect of small acids on the efficacy of aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (9) or (10) above was tested. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e./liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 1a.

107

$$\frac{62.7}{169} \approx 0.37$$

Table 1a

Composition	Glyphosate g a.e./l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
346A8T	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
346B4E	62.7	S1	2.0	Acetic Acid	0.1
346C0Z	62.7	S1	2.0	Phosphoric Acid	0.15
346D2B	62.7	S1	2.0	Gluconic Acid	0.35
346E9L	62.7	S1	2.0	Lactic Acid	0.15
346F8T	62.7	S1 C 15	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.1
346G3S	62.7	S1	2.0	Fumaric Acid	0.14
346H6Y	62.7	S1	2.0	Citric Acid	0.14

The compositions of Table 1a and comparative compositions Roundup®

UltraMax and Composition 41I were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 1b.

Table 1b: ABUTH % Control

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
346A8T	56.7	80.8	90.0	95.0
346B4E	58.3	80.8	90.0	93.3
346C0Z	53.3	80.8	90.8	95.5
346D2B	63.3	77.5	90.0	93.0
346E9L	50.0	80.0	87.5	93.8
346F8T	80.8	85.8	95.5	97.8
346G3S	67.5	77.5	89.2	91.7
346H6Y	61.7	81.7	88.3	94.7
Roundup® UltraMax	10.0	74.2	81.7	88.3
Composition 41I	23.3	76.7	85.0	93.8

Potassium glyphosate formulations containing oxalic acid and S1 provided significant efficacy improvement over Roundup® UltraMax and Composition 411 standards, and composition 346A8T which did not contain oxalic acid at all applied rates. All formulations, with or without dicarboxylic acids, were more effective than 5 Roundup® UltraMax and Composition 411 for velvetleaf control.

#### EXAMPLE 2

The herbicidal efficacy against velvetleaf of the addition of small organic acids to potassium glyphosate formulations containing aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (9) or (10) was tested. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared 10 containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e./liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 2a. All components were added together and agitated in a shaker batch for 30 min at 60 °C. All samples were then cooled to room temperature and the stability after 24 hours was determined.

Table 2a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
342A6J	62.7	S10	2.0	-----	-----
342B9V	62.7	S1	2.0	Acetic Acid	0.1
342C3H	62.7	S1	2.0	Phosphoric Acid	0.15
342D7D	62.7	S1	2.0	Gluconic Acid	0.35
342E7U	62.7	S1	2.0	Lactic Acid	0.15
342F8K	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.1
342G6R	62.7	S1	2.0	Fumaric Acid	0.14
342H1A	62.7	S1	2.0	Citric Acid	0.14

The compositions of Table 2a and comparative compositions Composition 25 570I and Composition 411 were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 2b.

Table 2b: ABUTH % Control

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
342A6J	65	87.3	91.8	95.8
342B9V	50	85.3	91.5	95.2
342C3H	50.3	84	92.3	94.8
342D7D	63.5	86.5	90.8	95.2
342E7U	54.7	87.7	92.8	94.7
342F8K	75.8	91.7	94.8	97.2
342G6R	70	84	92.2	94.8
342H1A	60	83	92.5	95.7
Composition 570I	0.8	14.2	37.5	60.5
Composition 41I	2.5	79.5	86.8	93.5

Composition 342F8K, containing oxalic acid, provided the greatest velvetleaf control.

15 EXAMPLE 3

The efficacy of the addition of citric and phosphoric acid to potassium glyphosate formulations was tested. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e./liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 3a. All components were added together and agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. After 24 hours at RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow.

Table 3a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
344A2G	62.7	S6	2.0	-----	-----
344B8I	62.7	S7	2.0	-----	-----
344C6R	62.7	S7	2.0	Citric Acid	0.08
344D9Z	62.7	S7	2.0	Citric Acid	0.24
344E7U	62.7	S7	2.0	Citric Acid	0.45
344F5X	62.7	S7	2.0	Phosphoric Acid	0.10
344G5T	62.7	S7	2.0	Phosphoric Acid	0.20

5

10

The compositions of Table 3a and comparative compositions of Composition 570I and Composition 41I were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 3b.

15

20

Table 3b ABUTH % inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
344A2G	42.5	78.3	91.8	93.3
344B8I	17.5	66.7	86.2	93.2
344C6R	24.2	76.3	85.7	91
344D9Z	40	76.8	87.2	90.2
344E7U	40	76.7	87.2	91.7
344F5X	36.7	76.7	85.8	91.5
344G5T	30.8	74.2	85	91
Composition 570I	0	25	58.3	70.8
Composition 41I	35.8	74.7	86.8	94.3

Addition of small acids such as citric acid and phosphoric acid did not have significant impact on the efficacy of the aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5).

#### EXAMPLE 4

The efficacy of the performance of oxalic acid versus EDTA on velvetleaf was tested. In Table 4a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid and EDTA were first dissolved in water and then potassium glyphosate and surfactant were added. The formulation was then placed in a shaker batch for 30 min at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 4a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
381A9N	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
381B3K	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
381C4R	62.7	S1	2.0	EDTA	0.2
381D0Q	62.7	S1	2.0	EDTA	0.4
381E4I	62.7	S12	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
381F1A	62.7	S12	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
381G5C	62.7	S12	2.0	EDTA	0.2
381H8S	62.7	S12	2.0	EDTA	0.4

The compositions of Table 4a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup® UltraMax, were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 4b.

Table 4b

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
381A9N	71.7	93.2	97.8	99
381B3K	74.2	90.5	99	99.5
381C4R	70	85.8	93.5	95.8
381D0Q	64.2	81.7	94.8	97.3
381E4I	66.7	86.7	93.3	98
381F1A	63.3	87.5	94.2	97.3
381G5C	49.2	72.5	86.7	89.2
381H8S	23.3	60.8	83.3	88.3
Composition 725K	0	9.2	36.7	61.7
Composition 570I	0	19.2	48.3	66.7
Roundup® UltraMax	25	75.8	90	94.7

Oxalic acid and EDTA in combination with C<sub>14-15</sub> PEG 13(EO) etheramine showed similar efficacy. Oxalic acid formulations containing PEG 5 tallow amine gave enhanced efficacy over analogous EDTA formulations. C<sub>14-15</sub> PEG 13(EO) etheramine gave enhanced efficacy over analogous PEG 5 tallow amine formulations. All formulations except PEG 5 tallow amine containing EDTA outperformed the Roundup® UltraMax standard.

#### EXAMPLE 5

The efficacy of different dicarboxylic acids with cocoamine surfactant was tested. In Table 5a, aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Dicarboxylic acids were added to the formulations in various weight ratios. Acids were first dissolved in water and then potassium glyphosate and surfactant were

added. The formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and colorless.

Table 5a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Surfactant	w/v %	Dicarboxylic Acid (DA)	w/v%	Gly:DA
611A5V	62.7	S5	2.0	-----	-----	-----
611B9S	62.7	S5	2.0	Formic acid	0.15	40:1
611C6L	62.7	S5	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.3	20:1
611D3H	62.7	S5	2.0	Malonic acid	0.4	15:1
611E8C	62.7	S5	2.0	Succinic acid	0.4	15:1
611F8K	62.7	S5	2.0	Glutaric acid	0.4	15:1
611G1Z	62.7	S5	2.0	Adipic acid	0.5	12:1
611H3J	63.7	S5	1.2	Oxalic acid	0.3	20:1

The compositions of Table 5a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup® UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (Echinochloa crus-galli var. frumentae, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 5b and 5c.

Table 5b ABUTH % inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
611A5V	60	77.5	88.3	91.7
611B9S	46.7	80	88.3	90
611C6L	81.7	83.3	89.2	90
611D3H	47.5	82.5	87.5	90
611E8C	64.2	78.3	85.8	90.8
611F8K	47.5	82.5	85.8	90
611G1Z	75	80.8	86.7	87.5
611H3J	60	82.5	89.2	92.8
Composition 725K	20.8	70	80.8	82.5
Composition 570I	40	72.5	84.2	84.2
Roundup® UltraMax	72.5	87.5	90.8	92.2

Table 5c ECHCF %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
611A5V	55	60	66.7	82.5
611B9S	55	66.7	82.5	85.8
611C6L	55	63.3	78.3	82.5
611D3H	52.5	60	71.7	77.5
611E8C	55	60.8	65	74.2
611F8K	52.5	58.3	70.8	74.2
611G1Z	53.3	59.2	70	77.5
611H3J	52.5	60.8	73.3	80.8
Composition 725K	2.5	15.8	48.3	52.5
Composition 570I	15.8	40	50	55
Roundup®	55	59.2	71.7	86.3
UltraMax				

Oxalic acid gave increased efficacy on velvetleaf, while the other dicarboxylic acids tested did not. None of the dicarboxylic acids provided efficacy enhancement on barnyardgrass. In table 5b, some increased efficacy was noted with adipic acid.

## EXAMPLE 6

The efficacy of iminodiacetic acid (IDA) versus oxalic acid on potassium glyphosate performance was tested. In Table 6a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter.

Table 6a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
060AA3D	62	----	----	Oxalic acid	2.0
060AB8J	62	----	----	Oxalic acid	0.6
060AC3H	62	----	----	Iminodiacetic acid	2.0
060AD5N	62	----	----	Iminodiacetic acid	0.6
060AE7Q	62	S5	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.6
060AF6B	62	S5	2.0	Iminodiacetic acid	0.6
060AG0L	62	S5	2.0	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 6a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup® UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (Echinochloa crus-galli var. frumentae, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 6b and 6c.

Table 6b ABUTH %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
060AA3D	73.3	80	85.8	90
060AB8J	66.7	80	84.2	92.5
060AC3H	31.7	70	77.5	86.7
060AD5N	13.3	70	80	85.8
060AE7Q	71.7	85	87.5	97.5
060AF6B	55.8	80	87.5	94.8
060AG0L	60	74.2	87.5	92.5
Composition 725K	23.3	61.7	72.5	77.5
Composition 570I	36.7	65.8	77.5	84.2
Roundup® UltraMax	45	83.3	91.7	93.3

Table 6c ECHCF %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
060AA3D	10	30.8	43.3	50
060AB8J	13.3	40.8	54.2	55
060AC3H	14.2	30.8	55.8	57.5
060AD5N	20.8	39.2	51.7	62.5
060AE7Q	60	78.3	85	91.3
060AF6B	50	76.7	80.8	82.5
060AG0L	59.2	70	84.2	92.5
Composition 725K	0.8	32.5	56.7	58.3
Composition 570I	14.2	30	54.2	57.5
Roundup® UltraMax	60	67.5	85.7	87.3

Oxalic acid is more effective than iminodiacetic acid at enhancing glyphosate efficiency on velvetleaf. Ethomeen C12 was necessary to achieve efficacy enhancement on barnyardgrass in oxalic acid and iminodiacetic acid formulations.

#### EXAMPLE 7

The ability of oxalic acid to enhance potassium glyphosate performance was evaluated as compared to other common chelators. In Table 7a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt.

Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. The weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to sodium citrate, oxalic acid, and EDTA was 2.2:1, 2:1 and 1.5:1, respectively, and at 22:1, 20:1 and 15:1, respectively. Chelators were first dissolved in water and then potassium glyphosate was added. The formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable and clear.

Table 7a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%
605A0X	64.2	di-K oxalic acid	4.09
605B5T	62.7	di-K oxalic acid	0.41
605C8U	63.6	EDTA	4.23
605D5A	62.7	EDTA	0.42
605E9I	63.6	Sodium Citrate	2.68
605F2E	62.7	Sodium Citrate	0.27

The compositions of Table 7a, Composition 470K, Composition 725K,

10 Composition 570I and Roundup® UltraMax, were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 7b.

Table 7b ABUTH %inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
605A0X	80.8	86.7	91.7	92.8
605B5T	68.3	81.7	84.2	86.7
605C8U	65	74.2	80	83.3
605D5A	59.2	70.8	82.5	81.7
605E9I	50	73.3	80	83.3
605F2E	48.3	75.8	81.7	84.2
Composition 470K	79.2	84.2	89.2	93
Composition 725K	3.3	51.7	69.2	76.7
Composition 570I	18.3	64.2	75.8	78.3
Roundup® UltraMax	70.8	88.8	94.3	97.7

25 Oxalic acid was superior to sodium citrate and EDTA for enhancement of glyphosate efficacy on velvetleaf. Oxalic acid at 2:1 and 20:1 ratios of glyphosate

a.e.:oxalic acid performed similarly to Roundup® UltraMax and Composition 470K standards.

#### EXAMPLE 8

The efficacy of dicarboxylic acids with aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) and potassium glyphosate was evaluated. In Table 8a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Acids were first dissolved in water, potassium glyphosate was added, and the surfactant was melted into solution. The formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 8a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
396A3J	62.7	S46	2.0	-----	-----
396B5R	62.7	S46	2.0	Acetic acid	0.2
396C9A	62.7	S46	2.0	Phosphoric acid	0.3
396D3V	62.7	S46	2.0	Lactic acid	0.3
396E3R	62.7	S46	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
396F9K	62.7	S46	2.0	Succinic acid	0.26
396G5B	62.7	S46	2.0	Citric acid	0.27
396H7U	62.7	S46	2.0	Gluconic acid	0.5

The compositions of Table 8a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup® UltraMax, were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 8b.

Table 8b ABUTH %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
396A3J	53.3	79.2	87.5	90
396B5R	39.2	80.8	87.5	93
396C9A	53.3	80	85	91.5
396D3V	59.2	77.5	85	89.2
396E3R	71.7	85.8	86.7	92.5
396F9K	56.7	78.3	87.5	90
396G5B	52.5	80.8	85.8	89.2
396H7U	47.5	80.8	85.8	92.5
Composition 725K	6.7	63.3	75.8	80.8
Composition 570I	28.3	69.2	76.7	80.8
Roundup® UltraMax	60	80	88.3	92.5

Acetic, phosphoric, lactic, succinic, citric and gluconic acids did not significantly effect the efficacy of their respective formulations on velvetleaf. The oxalic acid formulation exhibited enhanced efficacy.

#### EXAMPLE 9

The efficacy of dicarboxylic acids with aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) was evaluated. In Table 9a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Acids were first dissolved in water, potassium glyphosate was added, and the surfactant was melted into solution. The formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 9a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
390A7B	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
390B8W	62.7	S1	2.0	Succinic acid	0.26
390C3A	62.7	S1	2.0	Maleic acid	0.26
390D0K	62.7	S1	2.0	Fumaric acid	0.26
390E9D	62.7	S1	2.0	Succinamic acid	0.26
390F4G	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
390G4P	62.7	S30	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.26

5

10

The compositions of Table 9a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup® UltraMax, were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 9b.

Table 9b ABUTH %inhibition 15 days after treatment

15

20

25

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
390A7B	78.3	87.5	92.8	95.7
390B8W	70.8	84.2	91	93
390C3A	72.5	86.7	94.5	95
390D0K	75	85.8	93.5	98
390E9D	25.8	51.7	67.5	72.5
390F4G	70	85	90.8	94.5
390G4P	80	90.5	92.2	96.7
TD IQ	38.3	73.3	85	86.7
Composition 725K	0	2.5	21.7	56.7
Composition 570I	8.3	30	55	68.3
Roundup® UltraMax	41.7	75	88.3	90.8

The oxalic acid, maleic acid and fumaric acid formulations provided similar efficacy for velvetleaf control with performance levels greater than the Roundup UltraMax standard. Succinamic acid demonstrated an antagonistic effect on glyphosate efficacy when combined with the C<sub>14-15</sub> PEG 13(EO) dimethyl etheramine surfactant.

5

#### EXAMPLE 10

The efficacy of oxalic acid addition to glyphosate commercial standard compositions on sicklepod (CASOB) was evaluated. Three different weight ratios of 2:1, 10:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid were evaluated. Results, averaged for 10 all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 10a.

Table 10a CASOB% Control 18 Days After Treatment

Composition	Glyphosate Salt	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
Composition 725K	K	35	61.7	75
Roundup UltraMax	IPA	80	92.5	97.5
Roundup UltraMax:oxalic acid @ 2:1	IPA	85	96.7	99.7
Roundup UltraMax:oxalic acid @ 10:1	IPA	84.2	92.5	96.5
Roundup UltraMax:oxalic acid @ 30:1	IPA	80.8	91.7	95
TD IQ	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	75	89.8	96.5
TD IQ:oxalic acid @ 2:1	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	82.5	90	96.5

15

20

25

	TD IQ:oxalic acid @ 10:1	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	82.5	85.7	97.5
	TD IQ:oxalic acid @ 30:1	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	77.5	85	97.5
5	Composition 540K	K	80.8	87.3	95
	Composition 540K:oxalic acid @ 2:1	K	87.5	93.8	99.2
10	Composition 540K:oxalic acid @ 10:1	K	85.8	96.7	99.8
	Composition 540K:oxalic acid @ 30:1	K	80	93.2	97.5

15 Overall, oxalic acid did not give statistically significant efficacy enhancement on sicklepod when tank mixed with the commercial standards. Oxalic acid did give efficacy improvements for high load IPA and potassium glyphosate formulations.

#### EXAMPLE 11

20 The effect of oxalic acid on aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) and short EO tallowamine surfactants in dilute IPA and potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. All components were added and the formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 11a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Glyphosate salt	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
366A1P	60.0	IPA	S13	2.0	-----	-----
366B4R	60.0	IPA	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.1
366C4K	62.7	K	S13	2.0	-----	-----
366D5N	62.7	K	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.1
366E3M	60.0	IPA	S12	2.0	-----	-----
366F0Q	60.0	IPA	S12	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
366G6J	62.7	K	S12	2.0	-----	-----
366H6D	62.7	K	S12	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2

The compositions of Table 11a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 11b.

15 Table 11b

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
366A1P	75.8	88.3	91.7	96.8
366B4R	79.2	90.8	97.5	97.7
366C4K	77.5	87.5	92.5	94.7
366D5N	77.5	87.5	92.5	96.3
366E3M	55.8	72.5	77.5	82.5
366F0Q	43.3	83.3	86.7	90
366G6J	43.3	60	75.8	84.2
366H6D	15	80.8	90	94.7
Composition 725K	0	5	28.3	67.5
Composition 570I	0	9.2	62.5	73.3
Roundup UltraMax	43.3	80	87.5	91.3

All formulations containing oxalic acid showed efficacy over the analogous formulations not containing oxalic acid. Formulations 366A1P, 366B4R, 366C4K and 366D5N, all containing aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (9) with or without added oxalic acid, gave higher efficacy than the Witcamine 405 or 5 glyphosate standard formulations. Potassium and IPA glyphosate formulations performed similarly.

#### EXAMPLE 12

The effect of oxalic acid on aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (9) in IPA and potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Aqueous 10 concentrate compositions 368A8F, 368B7I, 368C5O and 368D7Q were formulated with potassium glyphosate salt. Concentrate compositions 368E4V, 368F3C, 15 368G7G and 368H6L were formulated with IPA glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e. per liter. Compositions 368A8F and 368C5O each additionally contained 0.5% oxalic acid. All components were added and the formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 1 hour at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 12a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
368A8F	484	S13	7.0	S5	3.0	S14	1.5
368B7I	63	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.1	-----	-----
368C5O	484	S1	7.0	S5	3.0	S14	1.5
368D7Q	63	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.1	-----	-----
368E4V	360	S13	10.0	S14	1.5	Oxalic acid	0.5
368F3C	360	S13	10.0	S14	1.5	-----	-----
368G7G	60	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.1	-----	-----
368H6L	60	S13	2.0	-----	-----	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 12a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 12b.

5 Table 12b ABUTH% Control

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
368A8F	61.7	81.7	88.3	95.8
368B7I	68.3	80.8	92.5	96.7
368C5O	70.8	80.8	90.8	95.3
368D7Q	78.3	93	96.3	99.2
368E4V	83.3	87.5	96	99.2
368F3C	65.8	80	92.5	97.2
368G7G	75	90	95.3	99.2
368H6L	70.7	85.8	93.3	99.7
Composition 725K	0	0	11.7	38.3
Composition 570I	0	0	21.7	42.5
Roundup UltraMax	14.2	72.5	84.2	93.3

All 1816E15PA formulations, with or without oxalic acid, were superior to Roundup UltraMax. 368D7Q and 368E4V, containing glyphosate a.e. to surfactant ratios of 3:1 and 2.7:1 respectively, and each with a glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid ratio of 60:1, provided the greatest efficacy.

#### EXAMPLE 13

The effect of oxalic acid on various glyphosate salts was evaluated. In Table 13a, aqueous tank mixture compositions were prepared with the potassium, IPA and ammonium salts of glyphosate in weight ratios of 2:1,10:1 and 30:1 with 98% oxalic acid from Aldrich (OA). Tank mixture herbicidal activity was analyzed versus tank mixes of the respective salts without added oxalic acid.

Table 13a

Composition	Glyphosate salt	Component 1	Gly:OA
Composition 725K A	K	-----	----
Composition 725K B	K	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Composition 725K C	K	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Composition 725K D	K	Oxalic Acid	30:1
Composition 570IA	IPA	-----	----
Composition 570IB	IPA	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Composition 570IC	IPA	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Composition 570ID	IPA	Oxalic Acid	30:1
Composition AMM-GLY2S A	NH <sub>4</sub>	-----	----
Composition AMM-GLY2S B	NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Composition AMM-GLY2S C	NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Composition AMM-GLY2S D	NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	30:1

Velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) was grown and treated by the standard procedures above. The compositions of Table 13a were applied with results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, shown in Table 13b.

Table 13b ABUTH %Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha
Composition 725K A	0	0	34.2
Composition 725K B	20.8	70.8	80
Composition 725K C	0	7.5	72.5
Composition 725K D	0	0	60
Composition 570IA	0.8	5	52.5
Composition 570IB	56.7	75.8	85
Composition 570IC	25.8	45	75.8
Composition 570ID	16.7	37.5	75
Composition AMM-GLY2S A	28.3	45.8	67.5
Composition AMM-GLY2S B	75	80	84.2
Composition AMM-GLY2S C	48.3	60.8	80
Composition AMM-GLY2S D	47.5	48.3	75.8

15        The efficacy of the potassium, IPA and ammonium salts of glyphosate were enhanced with added oxalic acid. The efficacy of the glyphosate and oxalic acid formulation was most effective at a ratio of 2:1 glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid, and least effective at a ratio of 30:1 glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid.

20        EXAMPLE 14

25        The effect of oxalic acid on glyphosate formulations containing various surfactants was evaluated. In Table 14a, aqueous tank mixture compositions were prepared with the potassium, IPA and di-ammonium salts of glyphosate in ratios of 2:1, 10:1 and 30:1 with 98% oxalic acid from Aldrich (OA). Each of the glyphosate formulations contained a different surfactant component. Tank mixture herbicidal activity was analyzed versus tank mixes of the respective salts without added oxalic acid.

Table 14a

Composition	Glyphosate Salt	Surfactant	Gly:S	Component 1	Gly:OA
Composition 540K A	K	S65	4:1	-----	-----
Composition 540K B	K	S65	4:1	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Composition 540K C	K	S65	4:1	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Composition 540K D	K	S65	4:1	Oxalic Acid	30:1
Roundup UltraMax A	IPA	proprietary	-----	-----	-----
Roundup UltraMax B	IPA	proprietary	-----	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Roundup UltraMax C	IPA	proprietary	-----	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Roundup UltraMax D	IPA	proprietary	-----	Oxalic Acid	30:1
TD IQ-A	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	nonionic APG	3.6:1	-----	-----
TD IQ-B	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	nonionic APG	3.6:1	Oxalic Acid	2:1
TD IQ-C	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	nonionic APG	3.6:1	Oxalic Acid	10:1
TD IQ-D	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	nonionic APG	3.6:1	Oxalic Acid	30:1

The compositions of Table 14a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 14b.

Table 14b ABUTH % Inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha
Composition 540KA	12.5	38.3	72.5
Composition 540KB	76.7	84.2	91.7
Composition 540KC	70	79.2	87.5
Composition 540KD	34.2	76.7	84.2
Roundup UltraMax A	7.9	28	62.1
Roundup UltraMax B	80	85	90.8
Roundup UltraMax C	76.7	84.2	90.8
Roundup UltraMax D	70	78.3	87.5
TD IQ-A	16.7	26.7	65.8
TD IQ-B	75	84.2	90
TD IQ-C	45	77.5	87.5
TD IQ-D	41.7	67.5	85.8
Composition 725K <sup>1</sup>	0	9.2	44.2
Composition 725K <sup>2</sup>	15.8	46.7	80

<sup>1</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 725 grams/l.

<sup>2</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 445 grams/l.

The efficacy of all formulations were enhanced with added oxalic acid. The  
20 efficacy of the glyphosate and oxalic acid formulation was most effective at a ratio of  
2:1 glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid. Overall efficacy of Roundup® UltraMax was greatest  
with oxalic acid, followed by the potassium glyphosate formulation containing a  
cationic etheramine surfactant and TD IQ containing a nonionic alkylpolyglucoside.

#### EXAMPLE 15

The efficacy of three commercial glyphosate products and oxalic acid as tank  
25 mixtures was evaluated. In Table 15a, aqueous tank mixture compositions were  
prepared with the potassium, IPA and di-ammonium salts of glyphosate in ratios of

2:1, 10:1 and 30:1 with oxalic acid (OA). Tank mixture herbicidal activity was analyzed versus tank mixes of the respective salts without added oxalic acid.

Table 15a

Composition	Glyphosate salt	Component 1	Gly:OA
Composition 540KA	K	-----	-----
Composition 540KB	K	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Composition 540KC	K	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Composition 540KD	K	Oxalic Acid	30:1
Roundup UltraMax A	IPA	-----	-----
Roundup UltraMax B	IPA	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Roundup UltraMax C	IPA	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Roundup UltraMax D	IPA	Oxalic Acid	30:1
TD IQ-A	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	-----	-----
TD IQ-B	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	2:1
TD IQ-C	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	10:1
TD IQ-D	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	30:1

The compositions of Table 15a and comparative composition 725K were applied to green foxtail (SETVI) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 15b.

Table 15b SETVI % Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha
Composition 540KA	69.2	75	87.5
Composition 540KB	68.3	79.2	94.7
Composition 540KC	71.7	81.7	93
Composition 540KD	65	72.5	94
Roundup UltraMax A	70	72.5	86.7
Roundup UltraMax B	71.7	72.5	91.3
Roundup UltraMax C	71.7	78.3	89.2
Roundup UltraMax D	66.7	76.7	90.8
TD IQ-A	63.3	71.7	85
TD IQ-B	65.8	73.3	90.5
TD IQ-C	53.3	67.5	84.2
TD IQ-D	53.3	67.5	90.3
Composition 725K <sup>1</sup>	50	55	69.2
Composition 725K <sup>2</sup>	70	72.5	86.7

<sup>1</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 725 grams/l.

<sup>2</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 445 grams/l.

No significant enhancement or antagonism with the oxalic acid combinations

20 was found.

#### EXAMPLE 16

The efficacy of three commercial glyphosate products and oxalic acid as tank mixtures was evaluated. In Table 16a, aqueous tank mixture compositions were prepared with the potassium, IPA and di-ammonium salts of glyphosate in ratios of 2:1, 10:1 and 30:1 with oxalic acid (OA). Tank mixture herbicidal activity was analyzed versus tank mixes of the respective salts without added oxalic acid.

Table 16a

Composition	Glyphosate salt	Component 1	Gly:OA
Composition 540KA	K	-----	-----
Composition 540KB	K	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Composition 540KC	K	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Composition 540KD	K	Oxalic Acid	30:1
Roundup UltraMax A	IPA	-----	-----
Roundup UltraMax B	IPA	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Roundup UltraMax C	IPA	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Roundup UltraMax D	IPA	Oxalic Acid	30:1
TD IQ-A	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	-----	-----
TD IQ-B	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	2:1
TD IQ-C	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	10:1
TD IQ-D	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	30:1

The compositions of Table 16a and comparative composition 725K were applied to annual ryegrass (LOLMG) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 16b.

Table 16b LOLMG %Inhibition 13 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha
Composition 540KA	72.5	87.5	94
Composition 540KB	74.2	88	98.7
Composition 540KC	75	88.3	96.2
Composition 540KD	72.5	92.2	93.7
Roundup UltraMax A	71.7	88.5	92.2
Roundup UltraMax B	70	88	93.5
Roundup UltraMax C	73.3	85	94.7
Roundup UltraMax D	67.5	83.3	87.5
TD IQ-A	64.2	80	89.2
TD IQ-B	65	87.2	92.2
TD IQ-C	65	82.5	91.7
TD IQ-D	64.2	81.7	85
Composition 725K <sup>1</sup>	20	75.8	84.2
Composition 725K <sup>2</sup>	71.7	88.5	92.2

<sup>1</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 725 grams/l.

<sup>2</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 445 grams/l

No significant enhancement or antagonism with the oxalic acid combinations

20 was found.

#### EXAMPLE 17

The efficacy of commercial glyphosate products and oxalic acid as tank mixtures was evaluated. In Table 17a, aqueous tank mixture compositions were prepared with the IPA and di-ammonium salts of glyphosate in weight ratios of 2:1, 25 10:1 and 30:1 with oxalic acid (OA). Tank mixture herbicidal activity was analyzed versus tank mixes of the respective salts without added oxalic acid.

Table 17a

Composition	Glyphosate salt	Component 1	Gly:OA
Roundup UltraMax A	IPA	-----	-----
Roundup UltraMax B	IPA	Oxalic Acid	2:1
Roundup UltraMax C	IPA	Oxalic Acid	10:1
Roundup UltraMax D	IPA	Oxalic Acid	30:1
TD IQ-A	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	-----	-----
TD IQ-B	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	2:1
TD IQ-C	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	10:1
TD IQ-D	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic Acid	30:1

The compositions of Table 16a and a comparative Composition 725K was applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crus-galli* var. *frumentae*, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 17b and 17c.

Table 17b ABUTH % Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha
Roundup UltraMax A	5.8	56.7	82.5
Roundup UltraMax B	78.3	80	90
Roundup UltraMax C	71.7	79.2	89.2
Roundup UltraMax D	40	79.2	89.2
TD IQ-A	0	45	75
TD IQ-B	40	80	89.2
TD IQ-C	25.8	50.8	80
TD IQ-D	0	19.2	80
Composition 725K <sup>1</sup>	0	5	29.2
Composition 725K <sup>2</sup>	5.8	56.7	82.5

5                   <sup>1</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 725 grams/l.

10                  <sup>2</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 445 grams/l.

Table 17c    ECHCF % Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha
Roundup UltraMax A	20.8	56.7	70
Roundup UltraMax B	44.2	60.8	67.5
Roundup UltraMax C	42.5	57.5	67.5
Roundup UltraMax D	38.3	57.5	67.5
TD IQ-A	6.7	30	62.5
TD IQ-B	25	35	63.3
TD IQ-C	23.3	45	60.8
TD IQ-D	29.2	41.7	62.5
Composition 725K <sup>1</sup>	0	0	28.3
Composition 725K <sup>2</sup>	20.8	56.7	70.0

15                  <sup>1</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 725 grams/l.

20                  <sup>2</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 445 grams/l.

Oxalic acid enhanced glyphosate efficacy on velvetleaf, with a 2:1 ratio of glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid being the most effective. Oxalic acid did not significantly enhance glyphosate efficacy on barnyardgrass.

#### EXAMPLE 18

The efficacy performance of Silwet L-77 surfactant formulated with Roundup UltraMax and oxalic acid on morningglory was evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions containing the IPA salt of glyphosate as Roundup UltraMax were formulated as tank mixes with oxalic acid and with or without Silwet L-77 (S44) surfactant as summarized in Table 18a.

Table 18a

Composition	Component 1	Gly a.e.:Component 1	Component 2	Gly a.e.:Component 2
Roundup UltraMax A	----	----	----	----
Roundup UltraMax B	----	----	S44	1000:1
Roundup UltraMax C	Oxalic Acid	2:1	----	----
Roundup UltraMax D	Oxalic Acid	10:1	----	----
Roundup UltraMax E	Oxalic Acid	30:1	----	----
Roundup UltraMax F	Oxalic Acid	2:1	S44	1000:1
Roundup UltraMax G	Oxalic Acid	10:1	S44	1000:1
Roundup UltraMax H	Oxalic Acid	30:1	S44	1000:1

The compositions of Table 18a and the comparative composition of  
 Composition 725K was applied to morningglory (IPOSS) plants. Results, averaged  
 for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 18b.

Table 18b IPOSS % Control 14 days after treatment

Composition	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha
Roundup UltraMax A	70	78.3	84.2
Roundup UltraMax B	80	80	82.5
Roundup UltraMax C	82.5	82.5	85
Roundup UltraMax D	80.8	83.3	85
Roundup UltraMax E	80	82.5	84.2
Roundup UltraMax F	84.2	82.5	85
Roundup UltraMax G	80.8	84.2	84.2
Roundup UltraMax H	80	84.2	85
Composition 725K <sup>1</sup>	44.2	70	80
Composition 725K <sup>2</sup>	70	78.3	84.2

<sup>1</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 725 grams/l.

<sup>2</sup> Tank mix formulated from Composition 725K at 445 grams/l.

Oxalic acid as a tank mix additive at 2:1, 10:1 or 30:1 glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid ratios were equally effective in enhancing Roundup UltraMax efficacy on morningglory

#### EXAMPLE 19

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid on glyphosate salts was evaluated.

Aqueous compositions were prepared with as indicated in Table 19a. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter.

Table 19a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Glyphosate Salt	Component 1	w/v%
053A9M	62	K	di K oxalate	2.0
053B2C	62	K	-----	-----
053C5T	62	IPA	di K oxalate	2.0
053D8N	62	IPA	-----	-----
053E2M	62	NH <sub>4</sub>	di K oxalate	2.0
053F1R	62	NH <sub>4</sub>	-----	-----
053G0K	62	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	di K oxalate	2.0
053H7A	62	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 19a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crus-galli* var. *frumentae*, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 19b and 19c.

Table 19b ABUTH %inhibition 16 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
053A9M	41.7	77.5	84.2	90
053B2C	14.2	62.5	78.3	81.7
053C5T	64.2	80.8	84.2	87.5
053D8N	16.7	65.8	78.3	79.2
053E2M	43.3	75	83.3	88.3
053F1R	27.5	62.5	70	79.2
053G0K	44.2	80.8	86.7	90.5
053H7A	17.5	61.7	75.8	77.5
Composition 725K	5	54.2	62.5	75.8
Composition 570I	6.7	58.3	73.3	80
Roundup UltraMax	20	80	85	90

Table 19c ECHCF %inhibition 16 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
053A9M	26.7	45	47.5	51.7
053B2C	24.2	43.3	48.3	51.7
053C5T	20	45.8	48.3	51.7
053D8N	21.7	42.5	49.2	51.7
053E2M	16.7	42.5	46.7	51.7
053F1R	10	40	47.5	52.5
053G0K	21.7	45	49.2	50.8
053H7A	11.7	31.7	45	49.2
Composition 725K	5	30	44.2	50
Composition 570I	11.7	40	47.5	50
Roundup UltraMax	36.7	55	65.8	75.8

All formulations containing dipotassium oxalate were superior for velvetleaf control versus the analogous formulations not containing oxalic acid, and performed better than the Roundup UltraMax standard. Dipotassium oxalate enhanced efficacy regardless of the glyphosate salt. Dipotassium oxalate was relatively ineffective for enhancing efficacy against barnyardgrass.

## EXAMPLE 20

The effect of oxalic acid and aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) in ammonium glyphosate solid formulations was evaluated. Comparative solid formulations of commercial standards were also prepared. Ammonium glyphosate concentrations for compositions 664A4D and 664C6G were 71% a.e., and 664B5T was 65% a.e. Oxalic acid and ammonium sulfate were added to ammonium glyphosate, to which solvents were then added. Melted surfactant was then added. The composition was mixed in a blender and extruded. The extrudate grains were dried at 50 °C for 10 minutes. The material was then sieved to obtain the required grain size.

Table 20a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
664A4D	S64	10	S61	2	Oxalic Acid	8
664B5T	S13	8	S63	8	Ammonium SO <sub>4</sub>	10
664C6G	S62	10	S61	2	Oxalic Acid	8

The compositions of Table 20a and comparative compositions of Composition AMM-GLY2S , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. The average results of each treatment, are shown in Table 20b.

10

Table 20b ABUTH% Control 16 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
664A4D	80	81.7	96.5	99.5
664B5T	75	76.7	91.7	98.5
664C6G	80	82.5	90.8	99.3
Composition IPA Dry	79.2	80	93	99.5
Composition 470K	40.8	55	75	90.8
Composition AMM-GLY1S	34.2	42.5	80.8	94.5
Roundup Ultra	75	81.7	95	98.5
Roundup UltraMax Dry	57.5	67.5	82.5	95.5
Composition AMM-GLY2S	0	8.3	50.8	79.2
Composition 570I	6.7	19.2	57.5	80
Roundup UltraMax	56.7	60.8	81.7	93.8

15

20

25

5	071O2W	S51	1.2	----	----	Oxalic Acid	0.8
	071P9G	S51	0.7	S50	0.5	Oxalic Acid	0.8
	071Q1A	S49	1.1	----	----	----	----
	071R5V	S49	0.9	S50	0.2	----	----
	071T6N	S49	0.9	S50	0.2	Oxalic Acid	0.9
	071U8M	S49	0.8	S50	0.3	----	----
	071V3Y	S49	0.8	S50	0.3	Oxalic Acid	0.9
	071W2X	S49	0.6	S50	0.4	----	----
	071X0D	S49	0.6	S50	0.4	Oxalic Acid	0.9
	071Z2C	S49	0.6	S50	0.4	NH <sub>4</sub> Oxalate	0.9
	071AA2N	S49	1.1	----	----	----	----
	071AB7H	S49	0.9	S50	0.3	----	----
	071AD4N	S49	0.9	S50	0.3	Oxalic Acid	0.9
	071AE3F	S49	0.7	S50	0.5	----	----
	071AF7B	S49	0.7	S50	0.5	Oxalic Acid	0.9
10	071AG8O	S49	1.2	----	----	----	----
	071AH6X	S49	0.7	S50	0.5	----	----
	071AJ1Q	S49	0.7	S50	0.5	Oxalic Acid	0.8

The compositions of Table 21a and comparative compositions of Composition  
20 AMM-GLY2S , Composition AMM-GLY1S and Roundup UltraMax were applied to  
velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants, and some of the Table 21a  
compositions were applied to Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crus-galli* var. *frumentae*,  
ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in  
Tables 21b and 21c.

The three compositions each had higher efficacy than did comparative dried commercial standards.

#### EXAMPLE 21

The effect of oxalic acid and an oxalic acid salt on monoethoxylated alkylamine surfactants alone or in combination with an alcohol ethoxylate surfactant in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. The molar ratio of oxalate:monoethoxylated alkylamine surfactant in each composition was at least 10:1. Glyphosate concentrations for each composition were 62 g a.e. per liter. All components were added and the composition was agitated in a shaker batch for 1 hour at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 21a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
071A5V	S51	1.1	-----	-----	-----	-----
071B7H	S51	0.8	S50	0.3	-----	-----
071C3S	S51	1.1	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.9
071D0L	S51	0.8	S50	0.3	Oxalic Acid	0.9
071E1M	S51	0.6	S50	0.4	-----	-----
071F5W	S51	0.6	S50	0.4	Oxalic Acid	0.9
071G4B	S51	1.1	-----	-----	NH <sub>4</sub> Oxalate	0.9
071H9M	S51	0.6	S50	0.4	NH <sub>4</sub> Oxalate	0.9
071I6B	S51	1.1	-----	-----	-----	-----
071J5D	S51	0.7	S50	0.5	-----	-----
071K6J	S51	1.1	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.9
071L1K	S51	0.7	S50	0.5	Oxalic Acid	0.9
071M3X	S51	1.2	-----	-----	-----	-----
071N7U	S51	0.7	S50	0.5	-----	-----

Table 21b ABUTH% Control 15 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
071A5V	35	37.5	81.7	93.2
071B7H	20.8	47.5	83.3	95.3
071C3S	65	71.7	93	98.5
071D0L	81.7	85	93.3	99.2
071E1M	70.8	75	84.2	95.5
071F5W	83.3	88.3	90.7	99.7
071G4B	80	83.3	91.3	99.5
071H9M	80	85.8	93.5	99.3
071I6B	15.8	39.2	82.5	92.5
071J5D	25.8	72.5	85.8	96.3
071K6J	80	85	90	96.5
071L1K	81.7	86.7	90	97.5
071M3X	30	61.7	86.7	91.7
071N7U	36.7	64.2	88.3	96.5
071O2W	80	85	91.7	96.5
071P9G	84.2	85	92.5	98.5
071Q1A	10	33.3	75	87.5
071R5V	27.5	30	78.3	87.5
071T6N	79.2	81.7	89.2	95.8
071U8M	48.3	78.3	80	90.8
071V3Y	84.2	85	90	96.7
071W2X	47.5	68.3	83.3	92.2
071X0D	82.5	82.5	91.7	98.7
071Z2C	85.8	86.7	94.2	98.7
071AA2N	24.2	52.5	80	88.3
071AB7H	50	65.8	85	93.7
071AD4N	84.2	87.5	92.5	98.7

5	071AE3F	65.8	74.2	85.8	93
	071AF7B	81.7	86.7	94.2	99.2
	071AG8O	50	65	84.2	87.5
	071AH6X	55	64.2	85.8	94.7
10	071AJ1Q	84.2	86.7	92.5	99.2
	Composition AMM-GLY2S	0	0	50.8	78.5
	Composition AMM-GLY1S	0	28.1	75.2	87.8
	Roundup UltraMax	14.2	53.3	82.1	91.6

The Hetoxol CS20 surfactant, with or without oxalic additions to the monoethoxylated alkyl amine surfactant, provided synergy. All compositions containing monoethoxylated alkyl amine surfactant with oxalic acid or NH<sub>4</sub> oxalate were superior to those without oxalate, and to the glyphosate standards.

15 Table 21c ECHCF% Control 15 days after treatment

		75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
20	071I6B	20	57.5	75	85.5
	071J5D	25	52.5	72.5	88
	071K6J	9.2	50	67.5	75.8
25	071L1K	32.5	59.2	75	89.7
	071M3X	45.8	59.2	70.8	83.3
	071N7U	40	50.8	70	83.3
	071O2W	28.3	45	64.2	75
	071P9G	48.3	61.7	76.7	94.7
	Composition AMM-GLY2S	0	5	35	60.8
	Composition AMM-GLY1S	25	47.5	67.5	85
	Roundup UltraMax	30	49.2	68.3	86.7

The Hetoxol CS20 and monoethoxylated alkyl amine surfactant combination with oxalic additions preformed best with efficacy superior to the glyphosate standards. The surfactant blend outperformed either surfactant individually.

#### EXAMPLE 22

5       The effect of organic bases in combination with oxalic acid in tank mixes comprising potassium glyphosate and alkyl etheramine surfactant 1816P5E15PA (from Tomah) was evaluated. Glyphosate concentrations for each composition were 62.8 g a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid was first dissolved in water and the melted surfactant and the remaining components were added and the composition was  
10      agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minute at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 22a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
666A9M	S52	2.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
666B6N	S52	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25	-----	-----
666C4F	S52	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25	S53	0.25
666D3T	S52	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25	S53	0.5
666E0W	S52	1.8	Oxalic acid	0.25	S53	0.75
666F7V	S52	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25	S53	1
666G3C	S52	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25	S54	1.2
666H1P	S52	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25	S54	0.6

15      The compositions of Table 22a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment,  
20      are shown in Table 22b.  
25

Table 22b ABUTH% Control 16 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
666A9M	62.5	75	86.7	95.2
666B6N	75	80	92.5	95.7
666C4F	78.3	85	91.7	97.8
666D3T	76.7	81.7	87.5	98.3
666E0W	75	77.5	87.5	98
666F7V	73.3	80.8	90	96.2
666G3C	77.5	82.5	88.7	98.3
666H1P	72.5	82.5	90.8	97.2
Composition 725K	0	0	31.7	70
Composition 570I	0	0.8	45.8	67.5
Roundup UltraMax	20	40	80.8	93.3

Addition of oxalic acid to the alkoxylated amine surfactant and potassium glyphosate tank mixes provided some synergy. Further synergy was obtained with the addition of the organic bases.

#### EXAMPLE 23

The effect of organic bases in combination with oxalic acid in tank mixes comprising potassium glyphosate and alkyl etheramine surfactant 1816P5E15PA (from Tomah) was evaluated. Glyphosate concentrations for each composition were 62.8 g a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid was first dissolved in water and the melted surfactant and the remaining components were added and the composition was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minute at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and slightly yellow.

Table 23a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
668A3C	S52	2	-----	-----	-----	-----
668B6H	S52	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25	-----	-----
668C3P	S52	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25	S59	0.25
668D1Z	S52	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25	S59	0.5
668E0L	S52	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25	S59	0.75
668F8N	S52	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25	S59	1
668G2Q	S52	2	-----	-----	S59	1.2
668H0B	S52	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25	S60	0.6

The compositions of Table 23a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 23b.

Table 23b ABUTH% Control 15 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
668A3C	63.3	74.2	87.5	95.5
668B6H	68.3	74.2	88.3	96.3
668C3P	70.8	79.2	89.2	95.5
668D1Z	62.5	78.3	91.3	95.2
668E0L	74.2	79.2	88.3	96.8
668F8N	54.2	70	88.3	98.8
668G2Q	58.3	67.5	84.2	92.7
668H0B	59.2	72.5	87.5	94.5
Composition 725K	0	0	27.5	64.2
Composition 570I	0	0	35.8	70
Roundup UltraMax	0	20	80	91.7

Addition of oxalic acid and the organic base to the alkoxylated amine surfactant and potassium glyphosate tank mixes provided synergy versus all of the comparative standards.

#### EXAMPLE 24

The effect of organic bases in combination with oxalic acid in tank mixes comprising potassium glyphosate, with and without alkoxylated alcohol surfactant Neodol 23-5 (from Shell), was evaluated. Glyphosate concentrations for each composition was 62.8 g a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid was first dissolved in water and the melted surfactant and the remaining components were added and the composition was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minute at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples, except 670G1P, were stable, clear and slightly yellow. 670G1P gave an unstable hazy dispersion.

Table 24a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
670A2K	S59	2	-----	-----	-----	-----
670B7H	S60	2	-----	-----	-----	-----
670C3Z	S60	1.6	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.8
670D1Q	S60	1.4	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.7
670E0F	S60	1.2	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.6
670F2M	S60	1	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.5
670G1P	S60	0.8	S61	0.4	Oxalic Acid	0.4
670H0K	S59	0.8	S61	0.4	Oxalic Acid	0.4

The compositions of Table 24a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 24b.

Table 24b ABUTH% Control 14 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
670A2K	20	33.3	78.3	92.5
670B7H	15	35	72.5	85.8
670C3Z	61.7	64.2	86.7	91.7
670D1Q	47.5	63.3	85	93
670E0F	47.5	64.2	86.7	93.7
670F2M	35	78.3	86.7	93.8
670G1P	4.2	55.8	71.7	90
670H0K	0	41.7	83.3	93.7
Composition 725K	0	8.3	60	79.2
Composition 570I	0	16.7	50	81.7
Roundup UltraMax	11.7	47.5	82.5	93.8

Benzyltrimethylammonium hydroxide and Benzyltrimethylammonium chloride as stand-alone surfactants showed better efficacy than did the commercial Roundup UltraMax standard. Addition of oxalic acid further increased efficacy. The addition of Neodol 23-5 did not provide additional efficacy.

5 EXAMPLE 25

The effect of organic bases in combination with oxalic acid in tank mixes comprising potassium glyphosate was evaluated. Glyphosate concentrations for each composition was 62.4 g a.e. per liter.

Table 25a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %
672A2B	S59	2	-----	-----
672B8J	S59	2	Oxalic Acid	1
672C6G	S59	1.7	Oxalic Acid	0.8
672D0P	S59	1.5	Oxalic Acid	0.7
672E4F	S59	1.3	Oxalic Acid	0.6
672F7N	S59	1.2	Oxalic Acid	0.5
672G3X	S59	1	Oxalic Acid	0.4

The compositions of Table 25a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, 20 are shown in Table 25b.

Table 25b ABUTH% Control 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha
672A2B	17.5	45.8	87.5	87.5
672B8J	45	80	91.7	96.3
672C6G	65	82.5	90.8	94.2
672D0P	62.5	85	92.5	95.8
672E4F	70.8	85	91.7	93.8
672F7N	43.3	83.3	92.3	94.2
672G3X	55	82.5	93	94.2
Composition 725K	0	1.7	30	78.3
Composition 570I	0	5	52.5	84.2
Roundup UltraMax	26.7	80.8	91.7	95.5

The addition of oxalic acid and the organic base to the potassium glyphosate tank mixes provided synergy at all application rates. The highest efficacy was found at an organic base:oxalic acid ratio of 2:1.

#### EXAMPLE 26

The effect of oxalic acid on the efficacy of tank mix formulations comprising potassium glyphosate and alkoxylated amine surfactants was evaluated. Glyphosate concentrations for each composition was 62.7 g a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid was first dissolved in water and then the melted surfactant and glyphosate were added. The composition was then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples, except 640E1A were stable, clear and slightly yellow. 640E1A was an unstable, hazy dispersion.

Table 26a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %
640A3C	S40	2	Oxalic Acid	0.2
640B7H	S55	2	Oxalic Acid	0.2
640C9M	S1	2	Oxalic Acid	0.2
640D3X	S56	2	Oxalic Acid	0.3
640E1A	S16	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25
640F5V	S57	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25
640G8J	S58	2	Oxalic Acid	0.25

5

10

15

The compositions of Table 26a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crus-galli* var. *frumentae*, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 26b, 26c and 26d.

20

25

Table 26b ABUTH% Control 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
640A3C	80.8	90	98.3	98.3
640B7H	76.7	87.5	95.3	99
640C9M	70.8	89.7	91.3	95.2
640D3X	81.7	89.2	97.7	99.2
640E1A	52.5	85.8	93	95.3
640F5V	79.2	86.7	97	98.2
640G8J	75	85.8	95.3	97.8
Composition 725K	0	30.8	73.3	80.8
Composition 570I	5	50	77.5	83.3
Roundup UltraMax	21.7	80	89.7	92.8

Addition of oxalic acid to the alkoxylated amine potassium glyphosate tank mixes provided synergy for all compositions except 640E1A. Efficacy difference due to surfactant structures are mediated by oxalic acid addition.

Table 26c ECHCF% Control 15 days after treatment

	Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
5	640A3C	58.3	73.3	76.7	85.8
10	640B7H	57.5	70	79.2	83.2
15	640C9M	62.5	77.5	81.7	87.5
	640D3X	62.5	75.8	82.5	88.3
	640E1A	58.3	65	69.2	75.8
	640F5V	60.8	74.2	88.8	92.3
	640G8J	60	73.3	88.2	89.7
	Composition 725K	6.7	44.2	50.8	62.5
	Composition 570I	18.3	50	56.7	60.8
	Roundup UltraMax	53.3	67.5	75	81.7

Table 26d IPOSS% Control 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
640A3C	80.8	86.7	86.7	87.5
640B7H	81.7	85	86.7	87.5
640C9M	83.3	83.3	85.8	87.5
640D3X	82.5	85.8	89.2	88.3
640E1A	83.3	85	87.5	88.3
640F5V	80.8	86.7	86.7	86.7
640G8J	82.5	85.8	85.8	87.5
Composition 725K	70	82.5	82.5	81.7
Composition 570I	70	82.5	83.3	84.2
Roundup UltraMax	82.5	82.5	84.2	87.5

Addition of oxalic acid to the alkoxylated amine potassium glyphosate tank mixes provided synergy for all compositions except 640E1A. Efficacy difference due to surfactant structures are mediated by oxalic acid addition.

#### EXAMPLE 27

The efficacy of high load potassium glyphosate formulations containing aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) was evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions 609D4V and 609E8E were formulated with IPA glyphosate salt, all others were formulated with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid was first dissolved in water, KOH and melted surfactant were added and potassium glyphosate was added last. The formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable and clear with the exception of 609A8F which was stable and cloudy.

Table 27a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
609A8F	484	S40	6.0	S5	6.0	-----	-----
609B4E	484	S1	6.0	S5	6.0	-----	-----
609C2P	484	S41	3.0	S12	7.0	S5	2.0
609D4V	434	S1	10.0	S43	1.5	-----	-----
609E8E	434	S1	10.0	S43	1.5	Oxalic acid	1.2
609F2X	480	S41	4.0	S23	7.0	S5	3.0
Composition 470K	472	S42	4.0	S43	9.0	S24	1.0

The compositions of Table 27a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 27b.

Table 27b ABUTH% Control 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
609A8F	61.7	83.3	92.5	94
609B4E	60	80.8	88.3	91.7
609C2P	65.8	80.8	87.5	90.5
609D4V	70	83.3	92.5	95.7
609E8E	81.7	90.5	97	98
609F2X	52.5	79.2	84.2	90.8
Composition 470K	55	79.2	83.3	92.2
Composition 725K	11.7	68.3	74.2	81.7
Composition 570I	38.3	67.5	80	84.2
Roundup UltraMax	55.8	81.7	91.3	92.2

Formulation 609E8E, containing oxalic acid, gave the highest efficacy, including enhancement over formulation 609D4V, an analogous formulation not containing oxalic acid.

#### EXAMPLE 28

The efficacy of oxalic acid and glyphosate salts in hard water was evaluated. In Table 28a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium, IPA, ammonium and di-ammonium glyphosate salts. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter.

Table 28a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Glyphosate Salt	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
045A1B	62	K	Oxalic acid	0.41	----	----
045B6E	62	K	Oxalic acid	0.41	S5	2.0
045C4R	62	IPA	Oxalic acid	0.41	----	----
045D2J	62	Roundup UltraMax	Oxalic acid	0.41	----	----
045E9D	62	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic acid	0.41	----	----
045F8K	62	TD IQ	Oxalic acid	0.41	----	----
045G2W	62	TD IQ	----	----	----	----
045H7A	62	Roundup UltraMax	----	----	----	----
045I4R	62	Composition 725K	----	----	S5	2.0

The compositions of Table 28a, with compositions 045G2W, 045H7A and 045I4R used as comparative compositions, were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. The compositions of Table 28a were reapplied with 500 ppm CaCl<sub>2</sub> added to simulated hard water. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 28b.

Table 28b ABUTH %inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
045A1B	31.7	58.3	75	85
045A1B-H	15	31.7	55	78.3
045B6E	53.3	70	83.3	86.7
045B6E-H	66.7	75	81.7	90
045C4R	55	60	75	83.3
045C4R-H	25	46.7	51.7	71.7
045D2J	75	83.3	85	93.3
045D2J-H	6.7	35	50	80
045E9D	60	65	81.7	86.7
045E9D-H	41.7	48.3	53.3	70
045F8K	60	80	83.3	86.7
045F8K-H	36.7	50	60	83.3
045G2W	53.3	63.3	76.7	85
045G2W-H	40	48.3	53.3	81.7
045H7A	66.7	75	81.7	90
045H7A-H	41.7	58.3	66.7	88.3
045I4R	51.7	60	78.3	85
045I4R-H	3.3	35	68.3	85

500 ppm CaCl<sub>2</sub> reduced the activity of all formulations. Oxalic acid effectively increased the efficacy of all formulations.

#### EXAMPLE 29

The effect of hard water on the efficacy of formulations of oxalic acid and 25 glyphosate salts was evaluated. In Table 29a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium, IPA, ammonium and di-ammonium glyphosate salts. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter.

Table 29a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Glyphosate Salt	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
045A7R	62	K	Oxalic acid	0.41	-----	-----
045B3U	62	K	Oxalic acid	0.41	S5	2.0
045C3X	62	IPA	Oxalic acid	0.41	-----	-----
045D0L	62	Roundup UltraMax	Oxalic acid	0.41	-----	-----
045E4C	62	di-NH <sub>4</sub>	Oxalic acid	0.41	-----	-----
045F7J	62	TD IQ	Oxalic acid	0.41	-----	-----
045G2K	62	TD IQ	-----	-----	-----	-----
045H5F	62	Roundup UltraMax	-----	-----	-----	-----
045I3P	62	Composition 725K	-----	-----	S5	2.0

5

10

15

The compositions of Table 29a, with compositions 045G2K, 045H5F and 045I3P used as comparative compositions, were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. The compositions of Table 29a were reapplied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants with 500 ppm CaCl<sub>2</sub> added to simulate hard water. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 29b.

Table 29b ABUTH % inhibition 16 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	150 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
045A7R	41.7	60	76.7	86.7
045A7R-H	13.3	30	63.3	66.7
045B3U	60	63.3	83.3	86.7
045B3U-H	53.3	63.3	73.3	83.3
045C3X	66.7	71.7	80	86.7
045C3X-H	26.7	55	61.7	71.7
045D0L	80	81.7	85	91.7
045D0L-H	35	46.7	55	78.3
045E4C	65	66.7	78.3	85
045E4C-H	43.3	56.7	60	68.3
045F7J	66.7	70	83.3	86.7
045F7J-H	46.7	56.7	61.7	83.3
045G2K	58.3	71.7	78.3	83.3
045G2K-H	46.7	60	75	76.7
045H5F	61.7	70	85	90
045H5F-H	45	58.3	68.3	83.3
045I3P	48.3	66.7	75	88.3
045I3P-H	0	40	65	83.3

500 ppm CaCl<sub>2</sub> reduced the activity of all formulations. Oxalic acid effectively increased the efficacy of all formulations.

#### EXAMPLE 30

25 The efficacy of oxalic acid with different surfactants on morningglory was tested. In Table 30a, dilute aqueous compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt in hard water (i.e., all compositions contained 500 ppm calcium chloride). Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. The weight ratio of

glyphosate a.e. to surfactant was about 3:1 and the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid was about 60:1, 40:1, 30:1, 24:1, 20:1 or 3:1. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added, and melted surfactant added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and colorless.

5

Table 30a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
383A2T	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383B7K	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
383C4D	62.7	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383D3E	62.7	S13	2.0	-----	-----
383E8N	62.7	S5	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
383F6V	62.7	S5	2.0	-----	-----
383G7Q	62.7	S18	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
10 15	383H0O	S18	2.0	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 30a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to morningglory (IPPOSS) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 30b.

Table 30b IPOSS % inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
383A2T	0	9.2	17.5	41.7
383B7K	0	1.7	7.5	28.3
383C4D	0	28.3	65	77.5
383D3E	0	3.3	7.5	20
383E8N	4.2	18.3	25	55
383F6V	0	5	7.5	46.7
383G7Q	2.5	20	26.7	49.2
383H0O	0	0	1.7	13.3
Composition 725K	0	0	2.5	10
Composition 570I	0	0	2.5	18.3
Roundup UltraMax	0	1.7	7.5	20.8

All formulations containing oxalic acid outperformed formulations without oxalic acid. The addition of oxalic acid to Composition 725K significantly improved its weed growth control of morningglory.

## EXAMPLE 31

The efficacy of oxalic acid with surfactants on velvetleaf was evaluated. In Table 31a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added, and melted surfactant then added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow.

Table 31a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
383A7U	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383B5D	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
383C3N	62.7	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383D8H	62.7	S13	2.0	-----	-----
383E5A	62.7	S5	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
383F0L	62.7	S5	2.0	-----	-----
383G5K	62.7	S18	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
383H1Z	62.7	S18	2.0	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 31a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 31b.

Table 31b ABUTH % inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
383A2T	69.2	88.3	90.8	95.5
383B7K	46.7	80.8	85.8	93.3
383C4D	66.7	88.3	93.3	95
383D3E	55.8	85	90	96.8
383E8N	33.3	80	89.2	91.7
383F6V	5	35	75	83.3
383G7Q	5	33.3	75.8	89.2
383H1Z	0	9.2	60.8	75.8
Composition 725K	0	0	24.2	45
Composition 570I	0	0	45.8	64.2
Roundup UltraMax	5	79.2	82.5	89.2

$C_{14-15}$  PEG 13(EO) etheramine and PEG 15(EO) etheramine surfactants in combination with oxalic acid gave the greatest efficacy.

#### EXAMPLE 32

5 The efficacy of oxalic acid with surfactants in potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. In Table 32a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added, and melted surfactant then added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow.

10

Table 32a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
383A2T	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383B7K	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
383C4D	62.7	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383D3E	62.7	S13	2.0	-----	-----
383E8N	62.7	S5	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
383F6V	62.7	S5	2.0	-----	-----
383G7Q	62.7	S18	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
383H0O	62.7	S18	2.0	-----	-----

15 The compositions of Table 32a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to Prickly sida (SIDSP) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 32b.

20

Table 32b Prickly Sida %inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
383A2T	65.8	78.3	85	90
383B7K	55	75	85	90
383C4D	65	80.8	88.3	92.2
383D3E	65	79.2	90	93
383E8N	68.3	80	82.5	85.8
383F6V	60.8	78.3	80	83.3
383G7Q	50.8	75	80.8	85.7
383H0O	21.7	66.7	77.5	81.7
Composition 725K	10	38.3	63.3	70
Composition 570I	40	55	67.5	77.5
Roundup UltraMax	55	75	82.5	93.3

Addition of oxalic acid at glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid ratios of 30:1 or 15:1 gave efficacy enhancement.

## EXAMPLE 33

The effect of oxalic acid on the efficacy of potassium glyphosate and aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) was evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e./liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 33a. Acids were first dissolved in water and then potassium glyphosate and surfactant were added. The formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow except for 359B3W which was unstable and hazy.

Table 33a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
359A5L	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
359B3W	62.7	S1	0	Oxalic Acid	2.0
359C3M	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.1
359D8C	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.15
359E7B	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.2
359F4P	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.25
359G4S	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
359H2L	62.7	S1	1.5	Oxalic Acid	0.2

The compositions of Table 33a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I, Roundup UltraMax and Composition 41I were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 33b.

Table 33b ABUTH % Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
359A5L	55	80	90	97.8
359B3W	65	79.2	84.2	86.7
359C3M	80	92.7	97.3	99.5
359D8C	79.2	96.3	98	99.3
359E7B	85.5	95.3	99	99.8
359F4P	81.7	90.8	96.5	98.5
359G4S	81.7	95.5	96.3	99.2
359H2L	80	95.3	96.2	99
Composition 725K	0	10	32.5	70.8
Composition 570I	0	15	54.2	75.8
Roundup UltraMax	23.3	80	87.5	92.2
Composition 41I	31.7	81.7	94.7	96.8

All formulations containing oxalic acid and surfactant provided superior efficacy versus glyphosate standards Roundup UltraMax and Composition 411. Only formulation 359B3W, containing no surfactant, gave reduced efficacy. Formulations containing oxalic acid in a range of 0.1% to 0.3% in combination with 5 C<sub>14-15</sub>, PEG 13(EO) ether dimethylpropyl- amine performed similarly.

#### EXAMPLE 34

The efficacy of oxalic acid, monochain ethoxylated etheramine surfactants and potassium glyphosate on Indian Mustard was evaluated. In Table 34a dilute aqueous compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. The weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant was about 3:1 and the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid was about 60:1, 40:1, 30:1, 24:1, 20:1 or 3:1. All components were added and the formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after 10 cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and colorless except for 369B6S which 15 was unstable and hazy.

Table 34a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
359A0G	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
369B6S	62.7	S1	0	Oxalic acid	2.0
369C7K	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.1
369D4W	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.15
369E6U	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
369F9I	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25
369G3A	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.3
369H5C	62.7	S1	1.5	Oxalic acid	0.2

The compositions of Table 34a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to Indian Mustard (BRSJU) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 34b.

5 Table 34b BRSJU % Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
359A0G	66.7	81.7	86.7	89.2
369B6S	61.7	72.5	73.3	75
369C7K	54.2	79.2	83.3	85
369D4W	71.7	78.3	88.3	90
369E6U	65	77.5	84.2	90
369F9I	62.5	80.8	81.7	85
369G3A	69.2	80	81.7	85
369H5C	65	78.3	80.8	82.5
Composition 725K	5	9.2	52.5	66.7
Composition 570I	5	36.7	72.5	75
Roundup UltraMax	46.7	76.7	78.3	80
Composition 41I	48.3	76.7	78.3	83.3

Oxalic acid did not provide significant efficacy enhancement on Indian mustard. Performance did not depend on the oxalic acid concentration.

## EXAMPLE 35

The efficacy of oxalic acid and aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. In Table 35a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt.

Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. All components were added and the formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT 376A3X, 376B5L and 376C4W were stable, clear and colorless. All others were unstable and hazy.

Table 35a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
376A3X	62.7	S16	2.0	-----	-----
376B5L	62.7	S16	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.05
376C4W	62.7	S16	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.1
376D0S	62.7	S16	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
376E6D	62.7	S16	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.3
376F5G	62.7	S16	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
376G8N	62.7	S16	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.5
376H7A	62.7	S16	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.6

The compositions of Table 35a and comparative compositions of Composition 20 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 35b.

Table 35b ABUTH % inhibition 16 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
376A3X	10	56.7	75.8	85.8
376B5L	39.2	72.5	84.2	85.8
376C4W	49.2	77.5	86.7	88.3
376D0S	55	85	86.7	89.2
376E6D	69.2	85.8	88.3	92.5
376F5G	66.7	85	86.7	94.2
376G8N	66.7	85	88.3	93.3
376H7A	70.8	86.7	89	95
Composition 725K	0	24.2	59.2	65.8
Composition 570I	3.3	20	71.7	65.8
Roundup UltraMax	35	75	85.8	88.3

The results indicate that highly efficacious, high-load potassium glyphosate formulations may be achieved by adding oxalic acid to C<sub>16-18</sub> PEG 10(EO) surfactants containing a polyamine head group. Polyamine head groups are known to produce stable high load formulations. Oxalic acid addition enhanced the efficacy of C<sub>16-18</sub> PEG 10(EO) ether dipropylamine surfactants formulated with a glyphosate a.e. to surfactant ratio of 3:1, efficacy was greatest with a glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid ratio of 20:1, and the performance of the oxalic acid formulations exceed that of comparative standards.

## EXAMPLE 36

The efficacy of oxalic acid with aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. In Table 36a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt.

Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, melted surfactant added, and potassium glyphosate then added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and colorless except for 618B8F which was unstable, 5 hazy and formed a precipitated.

Table 36a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
618A3D	62.7	S30	2.0	-----	-----
618B8F	62.7	-----	-----	Oxalic acid	2.0
618C7S	62.7	S30	1.9	Oxalic acid	0.1
618D2K	62.7	S30	1.8	Oxalic acid	0.2
618E1U	62.7	S30	1.6	Oxalic acid	0.4
618F4P	62.7	S30	1.4	Oxalic acid	0.6
618G6W	62.7	S30	1.2	Oxalic acid	0.8
618H1Q	62.7	S30	1.0	Oxalic acid	1.0

The compositions of Table 36a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 36b.

Table 36b ABUTH %inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
618A3D	30	80	85.8	88.3
618B8F	16.7	61.7	82.5	91.3
618C7S	57.5	82.5	90.8	95.5
618D2K	75	88.3	93.8	95.2
618E1U	75	88.3	96.2	96
618F4P	72.5	90	95.3	97.2
618G6W	80.8	90	94.8	96.5
618H1Q	80.8	90.8	96.5	98.3
Composition 725K	0	0.8	30	52.5
Composition 570I	0	3.3	47.5	63.3
Roundup UltraMax	5	77.5	85	88.3

Oxalic acid provided efficacy enhancement over the surfactant system alone, and greater efficacy than the Roundup UltraMax standard. Increasing oxalic acid concentration and simultaneously decreasing surfactant concentrations resulted in an efficacy increase. Glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid ratios of 30:1, 15:1, 7.5:1 and 6:1 gave similar efficacy results. The surfactant and oxalic acid combination is indicated to be synergistic as the combination at an equal concentration was superior to either one alone.

#### EXAMPLE 37

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid on tank mixes of monoethoxylated alkylamine and aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) in combination with potassium glyphosate was evaluated. Additionally, the efficacy effect of oxalic acid as a pretreatment and as a tankmix adjuvant with monoethoxylated alkylamine

surfactants was evaluated. Oxalic acid pretreatments were applied one hour before the application of the aqueous concentrate compositions. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e./liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 37a. Formulation 026Z2H  
5 contains the IPA salt of glyphosate.

Table 37a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
026A2W	62	S8	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.41
026B8B	62	S8	2.0	-----	-----
026C5Z	62	S11	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.40
026D5K	62	S11	2.0	-----	-----
026E0A	-----	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.40
026Z2H	62	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.40

The compositions of Table 37a and comparative compositions of Composition  
15 725K , Composition 570I, Roundup UltraMax and Composition 41I were applied to  
velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates  
of each treatment, are shown in Table 37b.

Table 37b ABUTH % inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
026A2W	64.2	85.5	94.5	98.5
026B8B	50.8	80	85	98.2
026C5Z	72.5	86.7	95	96.5
026D5K	28.3	68.3	75.8	84.2
026E0A	41.7	77.5	91.3	99.2
026Z2H	71.7	86.7	94.5	98.5
Composition 725K	0	0	28.3	45
Composition 570I	0	5.0	33.3	46.7
Roundup UltraMax	26.7	75	84.2	91.3
Composition 41I	26.7	75	87.5	97.3

15 UltraMax with added 0.4% oxalic acid provided the highest efficacy.

Pretreating velvetleaf plants with oxalic acid one hour prior to treatments with monoethoxylated alkylamine or aminated alkoxylated alcohol glyphosate formulations showed no efficacy advantages versus the monoethoxylated alkylamine or aminated alkoxylated alcohol and glyphosate formulations without the pretreatment.

#### EXAMPLE 38

The efficacy performance of oxalic acid with aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) on morningglory was evaluated. In Table 38a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added, and melted surfactant then added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow.

Table 38a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
383A2T	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383B7K	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----
383C4D	62.7	S13	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2
383D3E	62.7	S13	2.0	-----	-----
383E8N	62.7	S5	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
383F6V	62.7	S5	2.0	-----	-----
383G7Q	62.7	S18	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.4
383H0O	62.7	S18	2.0	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 38a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to morningglory (IPOSS) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 38b.

Table 38b IPOSS %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
383A2T	63.3	80.8	82.5	86.7
383B7K	54.2	79.2	82.5	83.3
383C4D	76.7	84.2	88	90.5
383D3E	60.8	80	82.5	87.5
383E8N	79.2	86.7	87.5	90.5
383F6V	76.7	82.5	85	86.7
383G7Q	78.3	82.5	86.7	85.8
383H0O	45	79.2	80.8	84.2
Composition 725K	6.7	54.2	70	73.3
Composition 570I	17.5	54.2	77.5	79.2
Roundup UltraMax	27.5	76.7	80.8	85

All oxalic acid formulations outperformed the analogous formulations not containing oxalic acid. Ethoxylated cocoamine 2EO surfactant and C<sub>16-18</sub> O(EO) 15 dimethylpropyl surfactants in combination with oxalic acid provided the highest efficacy.

### 5 EXAMPLE 39

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid on Monoethoxylated alkylamine surfactant in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e. per liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 39a.

10

Table 39a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
026F0A	62	S4	2.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
026G4T	62	S4	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.41	-----	-----
026H7J	62	S4	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.21	-----	-----
026I4F	62	S5	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.46	-----	-----
026J3Y	62	S5	2.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
026K6X	62	S4	1.0	Oxalic Acid	0.33	S5	1.0
026L9O	62	S4	1.0	-----	-----	S5	1.0

15

The compositions of Table 39a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I, Roundup UltraMax and Composition 41I were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crus-galli* var. *frumentae*, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 39b and 39c.

20

25

Table 39b ABUTH% Inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
026F0A	56.7	78.3	88.3	91.7
026G4T	74.2	85.8	89.2	93.3
026H7J	74.2	90.8	96.2	97.8
026I4F	76.7	83.3	84.2	91.7
026J3Y	28.3	70	79.2	85
026K6X	58.3	87.5	88.3	95
026L9O	32.5	75	82.5	87.5
Composition 725K	0	23.3	60.8	72.5
Composition 570I	0	25	63.3	75.8
Roundup UltraMax	16.7	77.5	85.8	89.2
Composition 411	36.7	78.3	83.3	91.7

Table 39c ECHCF % Inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
026F0A	52.5	75	83.3	88
026G4T	50	58.3	68.3	77.5
026H7J	56.7	74.2	83.3	92.7
026I4F	57.5	75	85	84.2
026J3Y	56.7	74.2	81.7	88.3
026K6X	60.8	79.2	82.5	91
026L9O	58.3	74.2	85	90
Composition 725K	1.7	34.2	49.2	50.8
Composition 570I	2.5	47.5	52.5	55
Roundup UltraMax	40.8	66.7	84.2	86.7
Composition 41I	53.3	72.5	80	87

The efficacy of all oxalic acid formulations was superior to Roundup Ultra and the formulation of potassium glyphosate + S4. The formulation containing potassium glyphosate + S4 + 0.21% oxalic acid with a glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid ratio of 28:1 gave the greatest efficacy. Oxalic acid levels of 0.21% possessed slightly higher efficacy than did formulations at 0.41%. Oxalic acid addition provided higher efficacy with formulations of potassium glyphosate and S4 (Monoethoxylated alkylamine) than with potassium glyphosate and S5 (Ethomeen C12).

## EXAMPLE 40

The performance of Monoethoxylated alkylamine surfactants with diK oxalate at differing surfactant loading was evaluated. In Table 40a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter.

5

Table 40a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
062A4Y	62	-----	-----	-----	-----
062B0C	12	-----	-----	di-K oxalate	0.75
10 062O2T	62	S34	1.37	di-K oxalate	0.75
062P7A	62	S34	1.16	di-K oxalate	0.75
062Q4K	62	S34	1.02	di-K oxalate	0.75
062R1R	62	S35	1.37	di-K oxalate	0.75
15 062S7M	62	S35	1.16	di-K oxalate	0.75
062T5G	62	S35	1.02	di-K oxalate	0.75

15

20

The compositions of Table 40a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (Echinochloa crus-galli var. frumentae, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 40b and 40c.

Table 40b ABUTH %inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
062A4Y	0	13.3	64.2	77.5
062B0C	77.5	83.3	89.2	95.5
062O2T	65	87.5	89.2	93.2
062P7A	68.3	85	90	95.7
062Q4K	75.8	83.3	89.2	90.8
062R1R	74.2	85	88.3	91.7
062S7M	75.8	82.5	89.2	90
062T5G	35.8	81.7	89.2	94.7
Composition AMM-GLY2S	0	3.3	20.8	51.7
Roundup UltraMax	15	75.8	82.5	89.2
Composition AMM-GLY1S	0	37.5	46.7	80

Table 40c ECHCF %inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
062A4Y	13.3	43.3	56.7	61.7
062B0C	46.7	52.5	57.5	58.3
062O2T	57.5	75.8	84.2	89.8
062P7A	55	65	83.3	88.3
062Q4K	57.5	70.8	78.3	84.2
062R1R	55	70.8	83.2	88
062S7M	56.7	70	77.5	85.5
062T5G	52.5	64.2	78.3	86.5
Composition AMM-GLY2S	2.5	31.7	42.5	52.5
Roundup UltraMax	59.2	75.8	85.8	93.3
Composition AMM-GLY1S	28.3	55	58.3	70

5

10

15

20

Reduced loading of surfactants in combination with oxalic acid gave higher efficacy over Composition AMM-GLY1S for both velvetleaf and barnyardgrass, higher than Roundup UltraMax on velvetleaf, and slightly lower than Roundup UltraMax on barnyardgrass. Efficacy remained consistent across all surfactant loadings tested.

#### EXAMPLE 41

25

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with short EO tallowamine surfactant in dilute potassium glyphosate was evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e./liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 41a. All components were added and then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all

samples were stable, clear and yellow except for 363B7U which was unstable and hazy.

Table 41a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	% (w/v)	Component 2	% (w/v)
363A1B	62.7	S12	2.0	-----	-----
363B7U	62.7	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	2.0
363C5J	62.7	S12	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.08
363D4Q	62.7	S12	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.1
363E5T	62.7	S12	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.13
363F9K	62.7	S12	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.15
363G6V	62.7	S12	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.2
363H5G	62.7	S12	1.9	Oxalic Acid	0.1

The compositions of Table 41a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I, Roundup UltraMax and Composition 41I were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 41b.

Table 41b ABUTH % inhibition

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
363A1B	15.8	73.3	82.5	86.7
363B7U	62.5	80.8	83.3	85
363C5J	65	79.2	86.7	87.5
363D4Q	41.7	80.8	87.5	90
363E5T	54.2	80.8	86.7	90
363F9K	60.8	80.8	87.5	91.7
363G6V	70	85	87.5	92.5
363H5G	41.7	79.2	85	90.8
Composition 725K	0	26.7	63.3	70
Composition 570I	0	43.3	60.8	72.5
Roundup UltraMax	40	72.5	85	87.5
Composition 41I	64.2	80	86.7	89.2

Most Witcamine 405 formulation blends containing oxalic acid showed efficacy equal to Roundup UltraMax on velvetleaf. Oxalic acid, at any level of addition, provided some efficacy benefits to the Witcamine 405 surfactant.

#### EXAMPLE 42

The efficacy of oxalic acid on cocoamine ethoxylates in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations in hard water was evaluated. In Table 42a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter.

Table 42a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
045A2M	62	S5	2.0	-----	-----
045B2E	62	S5	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
5 045C9I	62	S19	2.0	-----	-----
045D0P	62	S19	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
045G4H	62	S20	2.0	-----	-----
045H5Y	62	S20	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
10 045I8J	62	-----	-----	-----	-----
045J1Z	62	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.3

The compositions of Table 42a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 42b.

Table 42b ABUTH % inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	150 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
045A2M	0	0	0	75
045B2E	0	5	10	86.7
045C9I	0	0	30	80
045D0P	0	10	62.5	87.5
20 045G4H	0	3.3	16.7	83.3
045H5Y	1.7	5	40.8	87.5
045I8J	13.3	25	38.3	53.3
045J1Z	27.5	26.7	71.7	85
Composition 725K	0	0	0	40
25 Composition 570I	0	0	0	30
Roundup UltraMax	0	0	5	75

All formulations were diluted with hard water. The differential enhancement by oxalic acid follows the order of C12 (2EO) > C15 (5EO) > C25 (15EO).

#### EXAMPLE 43

The efficacy performance of oxalic acid on tallow amine ethoxylate surfactants in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations in hard water was evaluated. In Table 43a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter.

Table 43a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
045K3S	62	S5	2.0	-----	-----
045L9O	62	S5	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
045M3B	62	S19	2.0	-----	-----
045N5T	62	S19	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
045Q4Y	62	S20	2.0	-----	-----
045R6J	62	S20	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
045S3L	62	-----	-----	-----	-----
045T7G	62	-----	-----	Oxalic Acid	0.3

The compositions of Table 43a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 43b.

Table 43b ABUTH % inhibition 18 days after treatment.

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	150 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
045K3S	0	0	16.7	77.5
045L9O	7.5	21.7	34.2	86.3
045M3B	10	23.3	38.3	80
045N5T	15.8	48.3	56.7	90.8
045Q4Y	3.3	20	45.8	84.2
045R6J	9.2	38.3	61.7	87.5
045S3L	0	21.7	31.7	63.3
045T7G	10.8	32.5	38.3	82.5
Composition 725K	0	0	0	26.7
Composition 570I	0	0	0	26.7
Roundup UltraMax	0	0	25	70

Oxalic acid formulations gave higher efficacy than analogous formulations not containing oxalic acid.

#### EXAMPLE 44

The efficacy of oxalic acid with diethoxylated etheramine surfactants was evaluated. In Table 44a, aqueous dilute glyphosate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added and surfactant added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow.

Table 44a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
615A4F	484.4	S36	12.0	-----	-----
615B9K	484.4	S36	12.0	Oxalic acid	1.5
615C7S	62.7	S37	2.0	-----	-----
615D1B	62.5	S37	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25
615E5I	62.6	S38	2.0	-----	-----
615F5A	62.5	S38	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25
615G8Y	62.7	S39	2.0	-----	-----
615H5W	62.7	S39	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25

The compositions of Table 44a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 44b.

Table 44b ABUTH %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
615A4F	7.5	75.8	90	89.2
615B9K	78.3	88.3	94.2	94.5
615C7S	65	84.2	90	90.8
615D1B	74.2	90	92.5	92.5
615E5I	40	84.2	89.2	90
615F5A	68.3	89.2	92.5	92.5
615G8Y	32.5	75	88.3	90.8
615H5W	65.8	85.8	91.3	92.5
Composition 725K	0	40	78.3	82.5
Composition 570I	8.3	70.8	80	84.2
Roundup UltraMax	39.2	81.7	90	92.5

Oxalic acid enhanced velvetleaf efficacy for the tested etheramine surfactants. Performance was similar for all of the surfactants and each exceeded the efficacy of the Roundup UltraMax standard in velvetleaf control at a 24:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid ratio.

5 The S36-containing formulation without oxalic acid gave the weakest performance, but was one of the strongest performers when oxalic acid was added.

#### EXAMPLE 45

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid with diethoxylated etheramine surfactants was evaluated. In Table 45a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added, and melted surfactant added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow except for 392H8U which was unstable, hazy and separated.

15 Table 45a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
392A0L	484.4	S36	10.0	-----	-----
392B2S	488.1	S36	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.2
392C5T	62.7	S37	1.63	-----	-----
20 392D2K	62.9	S37	1.63	Oxalic acid	0.2
392E5C	62.5	S38	1.63	-----	-----
392F9V	62.5	S38	1.63	Oxalic acid	0.2
392G1D	488.1	S39	10.0	-----	-----
392H8U	488.1	S39	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.2

The compositions of Table 45a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 45b.

5 Table 45b ABUTH %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
392A0L	52.5	80	88	90.8
392B2S	56.5	85	90.8	92.5
392C5T	68.3	83.3	90	93
392D2K	86.3	91.7	96.3	98.2
392E5C	54.2	80.8	87.5	90.8
392F9V	83	84.2	88.3	90.8
392G1D	50	80	85.8	89.2
392H8U	86.3	88.3	92.5	96.3
Composition 725K	0	19.2	60.8	70.8
Composition 570I	10	51.7	78.3	82.5
Roundup UltraMax	50	82.5	90.8	92.5

Etheramine formulations containing oxalic acid gave higher efficacy than analogous formulations without oxalic acid and performance exceeded the Roundup UltraMax standard. The PEG 2 iso C<sub>13</sub> ether propylamine with oxalic acid provided the greatest efficacy.

25 EXAMPLE 46

The efficacy of silicone surfactants with amine and phosphate head groups with and without oxalic acid in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations was

evaluated. In Table 46a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, then surfactant and potassium glyphosate were added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24  
 5 hours after cooling to RT 627A6B, 627B9F and 627F1Z were stable, clear and yellow. All other formulations were unstable and hazy.

Table 46a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
627A6B	62.7	S25	2.0	----	----
627B9F	62.7	S26	2.0	----	----
627C4J	62.7	S27	2.0	----	----
627D4J	62.7	S28	2.0	----	----
627E5U	62.7	S29	2.0	----	----
627F1Z	62.7	S25	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3
627G0P	62.7	S28	2.0	Oxalic Acid	0.3

The compositions of Table 46a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH), Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crus-galli* var. *frumentae*, ECHCF) and morningglory (IPOSS) plants. Results, averaged for  
 20 all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 46b, 46c and 46d.

Table 46b ABUTH % Inhibition 14 Days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
627A6B	79.2	84.2	90.8	95.2
627B9F	75.8	84.2	92.5	95.2
627C4J	73.3	77.5	88.3	88.3
627D4J	70.8	72.5	86.7	85.8
627E5U	79.2	80.8	87.5	90
627F1Z	80.8	83.3	92.3	93.3
627G0P	80	85.8	87.5	88.3
Composition 725K	30	60	81.7	83.3
Composition 570I	61.7	70	83.3	85
Roundup UltraMax	74.2	85.8	91.8	95.5

Table 46c ECHCF % Inhibition 14 Days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
627A6B	60	70.8	80.8	94.3
627B9F	57.5	66.7	86.7	93
627C4J	55	65.8	85	87.5
627D4J	55	60.8	76.7	80
627E5U	56.7	64.2	75	77.5
627F1Z	59.2	69.2	85.8	89.8
627G0P	57.5	64.2	73.3	76.7
Composition 725K	47.5	59.2	64.2	65
Composition 570I	47.5	60	61.7	63.3
Roundup UltraMax	65	75.8	93.5	98.2

Table 46d IPOSS % Inhibition 14 Days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
627A6B	78.3	85.8	85.8	85.8
627B9F	77.5	82.5	85	85.8
627C4J	76.7	80.8	82.5	83.3
627D4J	77.5	84.2	84.2	85
627E5U	78.3	84.2	85	87.5
627F1Z	82.5	82.5	85	87.5
627G0P	78.3	82.5	84.2	85
Composition 725K	70	82.5	84.2	85
Composition 570I	70.8	83.3	84.2	85.8
Roundup UltraMax	78.3	84.2	85.8	86.7

Lambent Phos A-100 + oxalic acid, Lambent Phos A-100 and Lambent Phos A-150 showed efficacy equal to Roundup UltraMax on velvetleaf and morningglory. The presence of oxalic acid improved velvetleaf performance of the Lambent amine PD surfactant but did not provide benefits over the Lambent phos A surfactant alone.

#### EXAMPLE 47

The efficacy of various oxalic acid ratios with alkylamine surfactant ethomeen C12 in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations were evaluated. In Table 47a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added, and melted surfactant then added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and colorless except for 621B4L which was unstable and formed a precipitate.

Table 47a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
621A0V	62.7	S5	2.0	-----	-----
621B4L	62.7	-----	-----	Oxalic acid	2.0
621C3E	62.7	S5	1.9	Oxalic acid	0.1
621D8H	62.7	S5	1.8	Oxalic acid	0.2
621E7S	62.7	S5	1.6	Oxalic acid	0.4
621F3X	62.7	S5	1.4	Oxalic acid	0.6
621G9K	62.7	S5	1.2	Oxalic acid	0.8
621H2A	62.7	S5	1.0	Oxalic acid	1.0

The compositions of Table 47a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 47b.

Table 47b ABUTH %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
621A0V	15	51.7	78.3	83.3
621B4L	36.7	60.8	72.5	84.2
621C3E	48.3	72.5	82.5	88.3
621D8H	60.8	75	86.7	85
621E7S	59.2	74.2	80.8	88.3
621F3X	37.5	73.3	78.3	85
621G9K	75	80	83.3	86.7
621H2A	51.7	78.3	82.5	87.5
Composition 725K	0	1.7	46.7	60
Composition 570I	0.8	24.2	60.8	73.3
Roundup UltraMax	35	55	80	85

Oxalic acid at any concentration provided some efficacy enhancement over the Ethomeen C12 surfactant system alone. Increasing oxalic acid concentration and simultaneously decreasing Ethomeen C12 surfactant concentrations resulted in no significant efficacy decrease. A 3:1 ratio of potassium glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid, with no surfactant, provided equivalent efficacy with Roundup UltraMax.

5

#### EXAMPLE 48

The efficacy of oxalic acid with nonionic and anionic surfactants in dilute potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. In Table 48a, aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt.

10

Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added, and surfactant added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable and clear.

15

Table 48a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
613A5B	62.7	S31	2.0	-----	-----
613B9I	62.8	S31	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.25
613C5G	62.8	S31	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.5
20	613D0K	62.9	S32	2.0	-----
	613E7B	62.9	S32	2.0	Oxalic acid
	613F7S	63	S32	2.0	Oxalic acid
	613G3Z	62.8	S33	2.0	-----
	613H8J	62.9	S33	2.0	Oxalic acid
					0.5

25

The compositions of Table 48a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) and

hemp sesbania (SEBEX) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 48b and 48c.

Table 48b ABUTH % Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
613A5B	15	67.5	80	84.2
613B9I	45	85.8	90.8	92.5
613C5G	64.2	85	90	90
613D0K	22.5	76.7	80	85.8
613E7B	58.3	78.3	85.8	90
613F7S	65	80.8	87.5	90.8
613G3Z	22.5	62.5	70.8	78.3
613H8J	53.3	75.8	80	86.7
Composition 725K	0	47.5	70	79.2
Composition 570I	10.8	55	74.2	81.7
Roundup UltraMax	30.8	78.3	88.3	90

Oxalic acid, in combination with any of the surfactants, provided efficacy enhancement with levels greater than the Roundup UltraMax standard.

Table 48c SEBEX %inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha
613A5B	60.8	70	75.8	79.2
613B9I	47.5	63.3	76.7	80
613C5G	57.5	59.2	70.8	79.2
613D0K	41.7	68.3	75	75
613E7B	30.8	57.5	66.7	75
613F7S	20.8	58.3	63.3	75
613G3Z	24.2	48.3	57.5	74.2
613H8J	23.3	43.3	50.8	72.5
Composition 725K	0	0	0	2.5
Composition 570I	0	0	0	6.7
Roundup UltraMax	40	56.7	74.2	80

Herbicidal efficacy level on hemp sesbania were equal with the standards regardless of the presence of oxalic acid.

#### EXAMPLE 49

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid with nonionic alkyl polyglucoside and anionic ethoxylated phosphate ester surfactants was evaluated. In Table 49a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, potassium glyphosate added and surfactant then added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow.

Table 49a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/v%	Component 2	w/v%
394A7B	62.7	S32	2.0	-----	-----
394B7U	62.7	S32	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.3
5	394C2Z	S47	2.0	-----	-----
	394D0K	S47	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.3
	394E6Y	S48	2.0	-----	-----
	394F3X	S48	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.3
	394G4J	S33	2.0	-----	-----
	394H2I	S33	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.3

The compositions of Table 49a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 49b.

15 Table 49b ABUTH %inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
394A7B	61.7	64.2	80	82.5
20	394B7U	65.8	74.2	86.7
	394C2Z	65.8	72.5	80.8
	394D0K	50.8	74.2	85
	394E6Y	67.5	75	86.7
	394F3X	75.8	81.7	87.5
	394G4J	61.7	70	75
	394H2I	67.5	71.7	84.2
	Composition 725K	1.7	49.2	75
25	Composition 570I	22.5	46.7	79.2
	Roundup UltraMax	50	77.5	88.8
				90

Oxalic acid blends gave enhanced velvetleaf efficacy at the tested glyphosate a.e.:surfactant and glyphosate a.e.:oxalic acid ratios of 3:1 and 20:1, respectively.

#### EXAMPLE 50

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid and its organic salts with cationic etheramine surfactants in potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. In Table 50a aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e./liter. The bases were added to water, oxalic acid was dissolved therein followed by melted surfactant and potassium glyphosate. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and colorless.

Table 50a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	w/w %	Component 2	w/w %	Component 3	w/v%
638A2B	62.7	S30	2	-----	-----	-----	-----
638B9K	62.7	S30	2	Oxalic acid	0.3	-----	-----
638C4J	62.7	S30	2	Oxalic acid	0.26	S59	0.5
638D1L	62.7	S30	2	Oxalic acid	0.26	S53	0.5
638E3C	62.7	S30	2	Oxalic acid	0.26	S68	0.5
638F7N	62.7	S30	1.9	Oxalic acid	0.15	-----	-----
638G5B	62.7	S30	1.6	Oxalic acid	0.4	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 50a, Composition 725K, Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax , were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 50b.

Table 50b ABUTH %inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha
638A2B	70	85.8	93.2	96.8
638B9K	72.5	86.7	92.7	96.3
638C4J	79.2	90	91.2	97.8
638D1L	80	89.7	96.5	98.5
638E3C	74.2	83.3	90.2	93.3
638F7N	67.5	80.8	86.7	95.2
638G5B	63.3	77.5	82.5	94
Composition 725K	25.8	54.2	69.2	80.8
Composition 570I	39.2	63.3	73.3	83.3
Roundup UltraMax	59.2	75	88.3	94.7

Oxalic acid blends gave enhanced velvetleaf efficacy that exceeded the UltraMax standard.

## EXAMPLE 51

The efficacy of oxalic acid on EO chain length in high load potassium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e./liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 51a.

Table 51a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	g/l	Component 2	g/l	Component 3	g/l
024A1V	485	S2	131	S5	65	-----	-----
024B7N	485	S3	91	S5	91	-----	-----
024C7B	485	S3	65	S5	65	S2	65
024D3K	485	S3	78	S5	52	S2	65
024E4J	485	S3	91	S5	91	Oxalic Acid	13
015A0P	391	S4	131	-----	----	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 51a and comparative compositions of

10 Composition 725K , Composition 570I, Roundup UltraMax and Composition 41I  
 were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) and Japanese millet  
 (Echinochloa crus-galli var. frumentae, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all  
 replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 51b and 51c.

Table 51b ABUTH % Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
024A1V	15.8	76.7	83.3	84.2
024B7N	40	80.8	86.7	88.3
024C7B	0	0	1.7	1.7
024D3K	29.2	80.8	82.5	90
024E4J	75	82.5	91.7	92.5
015A0P	55	80	86.7	89.2
Composition 725K	0	15	73.3	75.8
Composition 570I	0.8	20	71.7	80.8
Roundup UltraMax	45.8	80.8	87.5	90
Composition 41I	33.3	81.7	87.5	90.8

TABLE 51c ECHCF % Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
024A1V	35	51.7	65	72.5
024B7N	46.7	53.3	62.5	69.2
024C7B	0	0	1.7	1.7
024D3K	38.3	55.8	70	77.5
024E4J	50	55	75.8	79.2
015A0P	48.3	54.2	59.2	68.3
Composition 725K	1.7	20	45	47.5
Composition 570I	1.7	40	50	53.3
Roundup UltraMax	21.7	54.2	65	73.3
Composition 41I	39.2	56.7	68.3	72.5

Formulation 024E4J, containing oxalic acid with Monoethoxylated alkylamine 15 EO and Ethomeen C12 provided the highest herbicidal efficacy on ABUTH and ECHCF. Other formulations gave efficacy similar to that of the glyphosate standards. Formulation 024C7B was atypical and became cloudy upon aqueous dilution, and showed no significant level of herbicidal activity.

#### EXAMPLE 52

The effect of oxalic acid on the efficacy of monoethoxylated amine surfactants of varying EO chain length in high load potassium glyphosate was evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions were prepared containing 25 potassium glyphosate salt, reported in g a.e. per liter, and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 52a.

Table 52a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	g/l	Component 2	g/l	Component 3	g/l
023A6G	485	S8	105	S4	92	-----	-----
023B6U	486	S8	118	S4	92	-----	-----
023C0P	487	S9	92	S4	92	-----	-----
023D4R	489	S9	92	S4	92	oxalic acid	13.2
023E6C	480	S9	104	S4	91	-----	-----
023F6Y	391	S4	121	-----	-----	oxalic acid	7.3
015Y7N	391	S4	121	-----	-----	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 52a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I, Roundup UltraMax and Composition 41I were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) and Japanese millet (*Echinochloa crus-galli* var. *frumentae*, ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 52b and 52c.

Table 52b ABUTH % Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
023A6G	21.7	56.7	76.7	84.2
023B6U	25.8	63.3	77.5	83.3
023C0P	14.2	54.2	76.7	81.7
023D4R	36.7	61.7	80.8	87.5
023E6C	34.2	50.8	76.7	80.8
023F6Y	45.8	71.7	88.3	88.3
015Y7N	34.2	68.3	82.5	86.7
Composition 725K	1.7	20	52.5	60.8
Composition 570I	3.3	24.2	52.5	58.3
Roundup UltraMax	10	60	77.5	86.7
Composition 41I	20.8	60	76.7	86.7

Table 52c ECHCF % Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
023A6G	50	68.3	75.8	81.7
023B6U	42.5	67.5	75	88.3
023C0P	39.2	70	73.3	83.3
023D4R	41.7	69.2	75	80.8
023E6C	51.7	67.5	73.3	80.8
023F6Y	46.7	67.5	69.2	79.2
015Y7N	51.7	66.7	69.2	80
Composition 725K	2.5	11.7	27.5	37.5
Composition 570I	6.7	16.7	43.3	50
Roundup UltraMax	42.5	61.7	43.3	50
Composition 41I	50	69.2	77.5	84.2

Due to testing error formulations, 023F6Y and 015Y7N were overapplied by 10%. Testing indicates no efficacy difference between formulations with Monoethoxylated alkylamine surfactants with 9.5 EO and 11 EO.

#### EXAMPLE 53

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid with surfactant blends in high load potassium glyphosate formulations were evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions were formulated with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e. per liter.

Table 53a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
388A6B	487	S21	12.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
388B5N	490	S21	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.2	KOH	1.0
388C5T	486	S21	10.0	S22	2.0	-----	-----
388D9J	544	S21	13.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
388E0A	548	S21	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.0	KOH	0.45
Composition 470K	472	S23	9.0	S22	4.0	S24	1.0
Composition 390K	391	S4	10.0	-----	-----	-----	-----

The compositions of Table 53a and comparative compositions of

Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 53b.

Table 53b ABUTH% Control 16 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
388A6B	0	5.8	54.2	79.2
388B5N	2.5	60	83.3	90
388C5T	0	13.3	70.8	81.7
388D9J	0	4.2	56.7	74.2
388E0A	0	32.5	78.3	85
Composition 470K	0	45	80	85
Composition 390K	11.7	76.7	87.5	89.2
Composition 725K	0	0	0.8	8.3
Composition 570I	0	0	33.3	54.2
Roundup UltraMax	1.7	77.5	85	90

Formulations Composition 390K and Coco 2EO quat and branched PEG 7 C12 alcohol blend in combination with oxalic acid and KOH provided the highest efficacy.

#### EXAMPLE 54

The effect of high load aminated alkoxylated alcohols of formulae (5) with commercial standards were evaluated. Aqueous concentrate compositions were formulated with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, KOH and melted surfactant added followed by potassium glyphosate. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable and clear except for 607A8N which was stable and cloudy.

Table 54a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
607A8N	484.4	S40	6.0	S5	6.0	-----	-----
607B3E	480.8	S1	6.0	S5	6.0	-----	-----
607C0R	480.8	S30	6.0	S5	6.0	Oxalic acid	1.2
607D2C	488.1	S19	6.0	S5	6.0	-----	-----
607E5G	488.1	S19	6.0	S5	6.0	Oxalic acid	1.2
607F4K	484.4	S45	6.0	S5	6.0	-----	-----
607G4W	488.1	S45	6.0	S5	6.0	Oxalic acid	1.2
Composition 470K	472	S42	4.0	S43	9.0	Armeen C	1.0

Compositions 607C0R, 607E5g and 607G4W additionally contain 0.7 w/v% KOH.

The compositions of Table 54a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 54b.

Table 55a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
603A8U	489.1	S21	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.2	-----	-----
603B4Z	492.8	S21	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.2	KOH	1.2
603C8J	496.4	S21	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.2	KOH	1.2
603D2F	489.1	S21	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.6	-----	-----
603E5B	496.4	S21	10.0	Oxalic acid	1.6	KOH	1.2
603F1E	491.8	S5	10.0	Oxalic acid	2.5	-----	-----
603G7K	536	S5	7.0	Oxalic acid	2.0	-----	-----
Composition 470K	472	S42	4.0	S23	9.0	S24	1.0

The compositions of Table 55a and comparative compositions of

Composition 725K , Composition 570I and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 55b.

Table 55b ABUTH% Control 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
603A8U	78.3	85.8	90	94
603B4Z	75	83.3	90	94.8
603C8J	80	87.5	87.5	98.5
603D2F	45.8	82.5	89.2	93.2
603E5B	42.5	84.2	89.2	90
603F1E	70	84.2	86.7	90
603G7K	80	80.8	85	93.3
Composition 470K	66.7	80	85	90
Composition 725K	0	43.3	71.7	78.3
Composition 570I	11.7	56.7	76.7	78.3
Roundup UltraMax	70	82.5	90	94.7

Table 54b ABUTH% Control 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
607A8N	76.7	83.3	96.2	97.5
607B3E	55.8	80	90	95.5
607C0R	76.7	87.5	97.5	97.8
607D2C	30	79.2	87.5	94.3
607E5G	82.5	85.8	98.8	97.2
607F4K	64.2	80.8	90	94.2
607G4W	85.8	89.2	94.7	99
Composition 470K	25.8	78.3	90	91.7
Composition 725K	11.7	31.7	75.8	77.5
Roundup UltraMax	62.5	83.3	90	96.5

The four high load formulations 607G4W, 607E5G , 607C0R and 607A8N gave higher efficacy than the Roundup UltraMax and Composition 470K standards. Oxalic acid increased the velvetleaf efficacy.

## EXAMPLE 55

The efficacy of the addition of oxalic acid to weak performing surfactants were evaluated relative to commercial standards. Aqueous concentrate compositions were formulated with potassium glyphosate salt. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in g a.e. per liter. Oxalic acid was dissolved, then potassium glyphosate and surfactant were added. Formulations were then agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and yellow.

The efficacy of cocoquat 2EO + PEG 7 with added oxalic acid was equal to Roundup UltraMax and Composition 470K standards on velvetleaf.

#### EXAMPLE 56

The hard water effects on various glyphosate formulations containing either a cationic surfactant or a mixture of cationic and anionic surfactants were evaluated with and without added oxalic acid. Dilute aqueous compositions were formulated with potassium glyphosate salt and deionized water. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in grams a.e. per liter. The weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant was about 3:1 and the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid was about 30:1. Calcium chloride (500 ppm) was added to some formulations to form hard water. All components were added and the formulation was agitated in a shaker batch for 30 minutes at 60 °C. 24 hours after cooling to RT all samples were stable, clear and colorless except for 374D5T and 374H1E which were unstable and hazy.

Table 56a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
374A2B	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
374B2E	62.7	S1	2.0	-----	-----	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	0.05
374C8P	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2	-----	-----
374D5T	62.7	S1	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.2	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	0.05
374E3V	62.7	S15	2.5	-----	-----	-----	-----
374F4R	62.7	S15	2.5	-----	-----	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	0.05
374G7L	62.7	S15	2.5	Oxalic acid	0.2	-----	-----
374H1E	62.7	S15	2.5	Oxalic acid	0.2	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	0.05

The compositions of Table 56a and comparative compositions of Composition 725K , Composition 725K formulated with hard water (Composition 725K H), Roundup UltraMax and Roundup UltraMax formulated with hard water (Roundup UltraMax H) were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH)

plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 56b.

Table 56b ABUTH% Control 18 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
374A2B	28.3	79.2	86.7	89.2
374B2E	0	48.3	81.7	85.8
374C8P	60.8	85	90.8	97
374D5T	0	66.7	85.8	87.5
374E3V	0	56.7	76.7	82.5
374F4R	0	8.3	48.3	70.8
374G7L	43.3	83.3	87.5	92.2
374H1E	10.8	36.7	75	84.2
Composition 725K	0	0	2.5	24.2
Composition 725K H	0	0	0	0
Roundup UltraMax	0	53.3	76.7	85
Roundup UltraMax H	0	0	17.5	68.3

The efficacy advantages of oxalic acid were still present when using hard water, represented by the addition of 500 ppm CaCl<sub>2</sub>, as a carrier. However, hard water did negatively impact efficacy compared to analogous formulations made with deionized water. This was expected, however, because the oxalic acid would have chelated the calcium present in the hard water, decreasing the amount of oxalic acid present to impact the efficacy of these formulations. C<sub>14-15</sub> alkyl(EO)13 dimethylpropylamine surfactants in combination with oxalic acid provided higher efficacy than did similarly formulated cationic tallowamine/phosphate ester compositions.

#### EXAMPLE 57

The hard water effects on various glyphosate formulations containing a cationic surfactant were evaluated with and without added oxalic acid. Dilute

aqueous compositions were formulated with potassium glyphosate salt and deionized water. Glyphosate concentrations are reported in grams a.e. per liter. The weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant was about 3:1 and the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid was about 15:1 or about 18:1. Calcium chloride (500 ppm) was added to some formulations to form hard water.

Table 57a

Composition	Glyphosate g/l	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
026F5M	62	S4	2.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
026G5L	62	S4	2.0	Oxalic acid	0.41	-----	-----
026K7B	62	S4	1.0	Oxalic acid	0.33	S5	1.0
026L3E	62	S4	1.0	-----	-----	S5	1.0

10

15

The compositions of Table 57a, the compositions of Table 57a with added 500 ppm  $\text{CaCl}_2$  (indicated with an appended "-H"), comparative compositions of Composition 725K and Composition 725K formulated with hard water (Composition 725K H) were applied to velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti*, ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 57b.

Table 57b ABUTH% Control 17 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
026F5M	46.7	71.7	80.8	93.3
026F5M-H	5	54.2	65	85.8
026G5L	74.2	85	90	95.5
026G5L-H	21.7	71.7	81.7	90
026K7B	62.5	80.8	87.5	93.8
026K7B-H	21.7	52.5	75	85
026L3E	27.5	65	75	92.5
026L3E-H	24.2	35.8	64.2	83.3
Roundup UltraMax	46.7	77.5	86.7	91.7
Roundup UltraMax H	0	28.3	60	85

Hard water reduced the efficacy of all formulations. This was expected, however, because the oxalic acid would have chelated the calcium present in the hard water, decreasing the amount of oxalic acid present to impact the efficacy of these formulations. Oxalic acid in ratios of glyphosate:oxalic acid of 15:1 and 18:1 improved efficacy in both deionized and hard water.

#### EXAMPLE 58

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ at varying application rates and ratios of active to oxalic acid were evaluated on morningglory (IPOSS) and common lambsquarters (CHEAL) plants. Composition 480I, Roundup UltraMax and TD IQ formulated with no oxalic acid, and weight ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 390, 585, 780 and 1040 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 390, 585, 780 and 1040 g active

(a.e.) per hectare on IPOSS and CHEAL. Results are given in tables 58a, b, c and d.

Table 58a

5 %Control 22 days after treatment with Composition 480I and oxalic acid

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g Active:g oxalic	IPOSS % Control	CHEAL % Control
390	-----	41.5	83.8
390	3:1	52	75.5
390	15:1	59	78.8
390	30:1	50.5	73.5
585	-----	82.5	92
585	3:1	83	85.5
585	15:1	82.3	91.5
585	30:1	82.3	91.5
780	-----	89	89.3
780	3:1	86	88
780	15:1	92.3	90.3
780	30:1	83.5	90.3
20 1040	-----	92.3	92
1040	3:1	89.8	90
1040	15:1	83.8	90
1040	30:1	88.3	91

Table 58b

%Control 22 days after treatment with Composition 725K and oxalic acid

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g Active:g oxalic	IPOSS % Control	CHEAL % Control
5	390	-----	46	31.8
	390	3:1	45.3	27.5
	390	15:1	45	21.3
	390	30:1	51.5	36.3
10	585	-----	61.5	41.3
	585	3:1	66.8	36.3
	585	15:1	69	31.3
	585	30:1	69	33
15	780	-----	87.8	38
	780	3:1	70.8	31.3
	780	15:1	83.8	41.3
	780	30:1	84	36.3
20	1040	-----	93.3	41.5
	1040	3:1	84	48.8
	1040	15:1	82.3	41.8
	1040	30:1	78.8	43.8

Table 58c

%Control 22 days after treatment with TD IQ and oxalic acid

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g Active:g oxalic	IPOSS % Control	CHEAL % Control
5	390	-----	48.8	76
	390	3:1	52.8	77.5
	390	15:1	52	80.5
	390	30:1	52.5	83.5
10	585	-----	74.3	87.3
	585	3:1	79.5	90.5
	585	15:1	84	88.8
	585	30:1	76.3	89
15	780	-----	88.3	88.5
	780	3:1	86.8	93.3
	780	15:1	95.3	87.5
	780	30:1	92.5	91.5
20	1040	-----	85	87.5
	1040	3:1	94.5	89.5
	1040	15:1	86	84
	1040	30:1	88.8	90.3

Table 58d

%Control 22 days after treatment with Roundup UltraMax without added oxalic acid

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	IPOSS % Control	CHEAL % Control
390	50.3	82.5
585	79.8	92
780	91.5	88.5
1040	90.3	84

TD IQ formulations including oxalic acid generally performed significantly better than TD IQ in IPOSS and CHEAL.

Composition 480I formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as Composition 480I in IPOSS.

#### EXAMPLE 59

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 360I, composition 450IS and composition 450I at varying application rates and ratios of active to oxalic acid were evaluated on morningglory (IPOSS). Composition 360I, composition 450IS and composition 450I formulated with no oxalic acid, and at weight ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 390, 585, 780 and 1040 g active (a.e.) per hectare.

Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax Dry with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 390, 585, 780 and 1040 g active (a.e.) per hectare on IPOSS. Results are given in table 59a.

Table 59a

IPOSS % Control 21 days after treatment with Composition 360I, composition 450IS, composition 450I and Roundup UltraMax Dry

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	Gly:OA	Composition 360I	composition 450IS	composition 450I	Roundup UltraMax Dry
5	390	----	50.5	51	47.5
	390	3:1	48	44	42.5
	390	15:1	49.8	45.3	49.8
	390	30:1	53.8	49.3	44.3
10	585	----	62.3	63.8	62
	585	3:1	65.5	59	62
	585	15:1	63.8	63	62
	585	30:1	63.5	66	65.8
15	780	----	76.5	81.5	77.5
	780	3:1	73.3	77.8	70.8
	780	15:1	68.8	72	74
	780	30:1	78.5	79.3	74.3
20	1040	----	83.3	90.7	79.8
	1040	3:1	79.8	77.5	77.8
	1040	15:1	88	77.8	72
	1040	30:1	78.5	80.8	78.3

Overall, the performance of formulations containing oxalic acid was no significantly different than that of the formulation without oxalic acid when treating IPOSS.

#### EXAMPLE 60

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 360I, composition 450IS and composition 450I at varying application rates and ratios of glyphosate to oxalic acid were evaluated on pitted morningglory (IPOLA), velvetleaf (ABUTH),

sicklepod (CASOB) and hemp sesbania (SEBEX) plants. Composition 360I, composition 450IS and composition 450I formulated with no oxalic acid, and weight ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 325, 520, 715 and 910 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax Dry with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 325, 520, 715 and 910 g active (a.e.) per hectare on IPOLA, ABUTH, CASOB and SEBEX. % Control results are given in tables 60a, b, c and d.

10

Table 60a

% Control 24 days after treatment with Composition 360I and oxalic acid

15

20

25

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
325	----	50	52.5	76.3	43.8
325	3:1	62.5	63.8	76.3	47.5
325	15:1	60	58.8	80	52.5
325	30:1	62.5	61.3	78.8	53.8
520	----	65	71.3	78.8	55
520	3:1	71.3	72.5	80	56.3
520	15:1	70	77.5	86.3	61.3
520	30:1	70	70	81.7	61.7
715	----	76.3	76.3	90	76.3
715	3:1	81.3	85	91.3	78.8
715	15:1	80	81.3	91.3	75
715	30:1	81.3	86.3	95	82.5
910	----	78.3	78.3	88.3	78.3
910	3:1	81.3	87.5	90	78.8
910	15:1	83.8	92.5	91.3	76.3
910	30:1	77.5	92.5	95	76.3

Table 60b

%Control 24 days after treatment with composition 450IS and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	----	52.5	53.8	75	48.8
	3:1	62.5	62.5	76.3	56.3
	15:1	57.5	61.3	81.3	50
	30:1	58.8	58.8	81.3	41.3
10	----	71.3	73.8	83.8	60
	3:1	71.3	78.8	83.8	67.5
	15:1	68.8	70	82.5	57.5
	30:1	68.8	70	82.5	61.3
15	----	73.8	85	92.5	83.8
	3:1	86.3	96.3	92.5	77.5
	15:1	80	91.3	96.3	80
	30:1	77.5	85	93.8	78.8
20	----	81.3	77.5	90	75
	3:1	78.8	88.8	90	78.8
	15:1	83.8	90	93.8	82.5
	30:1	81.3	86.3	95	78.8

Table 60c

%Control 24 days after treatment with composition 450l and oxalic acid.

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	325	----	52.5	57.5	66.3	41.3
	325	3:1	53.8	55	63.8	40
	325	15:1	56.3	61.3	62.5	40
	325	30:1	55	56.3	63.8	41.3
	520	----	61.3	67.5	75	52.5
	520	3:1	68.3	63.3	80	43.3
10	520	15:1	71.3	68.8	78.8	47.5
	520	30:1	67.5	68.8	81.3	55
	715	----	78.8	77.5	82.5	66.3
	715	3:1	82.5	90	86.3	67.5
	715	15:1	77.5	90	86.3	72.5
	715	30:1	77.5	80	88.8	73.8
15	910	----	75	80	83.8	63.8
	910	3:1	80	95	90	73.8
	910	15:1	80	83.8	86.3	72.5
	910	30:1	80	78.8	83.8	70

Table 60d

%Control 24 days after treatment with Roundup UltraMax Dry without added oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
325	56.3	60	78.8	50
520	73.8	71.3	83.8	60
715	82.5	85	87.5	76.3
910	83.8	87.5	90	77.5

Composition 360I formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better than Composition 360I in all species tested.

composition 450IS formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as composition 450IS in all species tested, with the formulation including a 3:1 ratio of glyphosate to oxalic acid generally outperforming the other oxalic acid containing formulations.

composition 450I formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as composition 450I in all species tested.

#### EXAMPLE 61

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ at varying application rates and ratios of active to oxalic acid were evaluated on pitted morningglory (IPOLA), velvetleaf (ABUTH), hemp sesbania (SEBEX), barnyardgrass (ECHCG) and sicklepod (CASOB) plants. Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ formulated with no oxalic acid, and weight ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 of glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 325, 520, 715 and 910 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 325, 520, 715 and 910 g active (a.e.) per hectare on IPOLA, ABUTH, SEBEX and ECHCG and CASOB. %Control results are given in tables 61a, b, c and d.

Table 61a

%Control after treatment with Composition 480I and oxalic acid.

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	SEBEX	ECHCG	CASOB
5	325	----	66.3	61.3	53.8	93.8	80
	325	3:1	63.8	70	41.3	94.8	80
	325	15:1	56.3	67.5	50	96.3	77.5
	325	30:1	62.5	63.8	48.3	98.5	75
10	520	----	70	75	60	98.8	81.3
	520	3:1	78.8	90	57.5	94.8	86.3
	520	15:1	78.8	80	58.8	99.5	85
	520	30:1	80	81.3	58.8	98.8	85
15	715	----	81.3	96	62.5	100	91.3
	715	3:1	76.3	88.3	65	97.5	88.8
	715	15:1	78.8	88.8	65	97.5	93.8
	715	30:1	81.3	93.8	68.8	100	92.5
20	910	----	86.3	98.5	67.5	100	92.5
	910	3:1	86.3	95	71.3	99.8	90
	910	15:1	85	96.5	68.8	100	91.3
	910	30:1	86.3	98	65	100	91.3

Table 61b

%Control after treatment with Composition 725K and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	SEBEX	ECHCG	CASOB
325	-----	50	55	35	70	45
325	3:1	63.8	70	33.8	72.5	52.5
325	15:1	56.3	61.3	31.3	68.8	48.8
325	30:1	60	70	45	77.5	50
520	-----	67.5	62.5	42.5	81.3	67.5
520	3:1	73.8	75	38.3	85.3	62.5
520	15:1	73.8	75	41.3	76.3	63.8
520	30:1	70	75	38.8	81.3	57.5
715	-----	71.3	73.8	38.8	80	63.8
715	3:1	76.3	89.8	37.5	65	71.3
715	15:1	75	81.3	37.5	76.3	67.5
715	30:1	77.5	86.5	38.8	77.5	65
910	-----	76.3	84.8	40	87.5	71.3
910	3:1	82.5	97.5	35	80	67.5
910	15:1	80	100	46.3	88.5	72.5
910	30:1	81.3	83.8	41.3	76.3	78.8

Table 61c

%Control after treatment with TD IQ and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	SEBEX	ECHCG	CASOB
325	-----	65	72.5	55	98.8	81.3
	3:1	70	86.3	53.8	97.3	83.8
	15:1	70	76.3	52.5	92.3	80
	30:1	63.8	72.5	50	93.3	77.5
520	-----	80	80	60	98.8	85
	3:1	82.5	80	60	97.5	85
	15:1	76.3	84.3	63.8	97	85
	30:1	82.5	75	58.8	92	77.5
715	-----	81.3	90.8	65	100	92.5
	3:1	85	92.3	65	100	91.3
	15:1	86.3	93.5	61.3	100	91.3
	30:1	80	78.8	66.3	99	93.8
910	-----	86.3	95.3	67.5	100	93.8
	3:1	87.5	98.8	71.3	100	95
	15:1	85	92.5	72.5	100	95
	30:1	86.3	97	68.8	100	95

Table 61d

%Control after treatment with Roundup UltraMax without added oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	IPOLA	ABUTH	SEBEX	ECHCG	CASOB
325	63.8	65	51.7	98.3	80
520	80	75	61.3	97.5	85
715	80	91	67.5	99	93.8
910	86.3	97	71.3	100	92.5

Composition 725K formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better than Composition 725K in IPOLA, ABUTH and CASOB.

TD IQ formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as TD IQ at glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid ratios of 3:1 and 15:1 in all species but ECHCG.

Composition 480I formulations including oxalic acid generally performed significantly better or the same as Composition 480I in all species but ECHCG.

#### EXAMPLE 62

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ at varying application rates and ratios of active to oxalic acid were evaluated on velvetleaf (ABUTH), hemp sesbania (SEBEX), pitted morningglory (IPOLA), prickly sida (SIDSP), and sicklepod (CASOB) plants. Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ formulated with no oxalic acid, and weight ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 420, 683, 946 and 1366 g active (a.e.) per hectare.

Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 420, 683, 946 and 1366 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Results are given in tables 62a, b, c and d.

Table 62a

%Control after treatment with Composition 480I and oxalic acid.

5

10

15

20

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	ABUTH	SEBEX	IPOLA	SIDSP	CASOB
420	----	88.5	79.8	55	91.8	78.8
	3:1	82.3	80.5	61.3	93	72.5
	15:1	88.3	73.5	55	92.8	74.8
	30:1	90.8	75.5	51.3	96	81.3
683	----	93.5	91.3	63.8	96.8	81.3
	3:1	96.8	93.5	68.8	95.3	82.5
	15:1	92	93.3	68.8	96	80.5
	30:1	98.5	88.5	68.8	99.3	83.8
946	----	97.3	86.5	70.8	95.8	84
	3:1	99.3	95	77.5	97	83
	15:1	95.3	93	72	93.3	82.5
	30:1	98.8	95.3	72	98.3	82.3
1366	----	98.3	99.3	78.3	99.3	83
	3:1	99.8	95.8	81.3	98.3	82.5
	15:1	99.7	96.3	79.7	99	86.7
	30:1	99.5	99.8	83.3	99.5	83.3

Table 62b

%Control after treatment with Composition 725K and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	ABUTH	SEBEX	IPOLA	SIDSP	CASOB
5	420	-----	68.8	3.8	42.5	81.3
	420	3:1	89.3	0	42.5	87.3
	420	15:1	74.8	6.3	42.5	92.5
	420	30:1	71.8	0	38.8	85.8
10	683	-----	86.8	3.8	47.5	92.3
	683	3:1	97	3.8	50	92.5
	683	15:1	94	6.3	51.3	92.3
	683	30:1	93.3	5	57.5	92.3
15	946	-----	93.5	10	60	96.8
	946	3:1	99.3	6.3	56.3	98
	946	15:1	93	7.5	67.5	98
	946	30:1	95.8	10	62.5	98
20	1366	-----	97.3	7.5	70.3	98.3
	1366	3:1	99.5	11.3	65	90.8
	1366	15:1	98.3	15	66.3	98
	1366	30:1	99.5	6.3	67.5	99

Table 62c

%Control after treatment with TD IQ and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	ABUTH	SEBEX	IPOLA	SIDSP	CASOB
5	420	----	91.5	72.5	51.3	90.5
	420	3:1	87.5	69.3	53.8	90.5
	420	15:1	93.3	77.5	56.3	90.3
	420	30:1	85.5	76.3	52.5	94.8
	683	----	88.8	88.8	65.8	91.3
	683	3:1	99.3	94	65.8	98
10	683	15:1	96	88.5	61.3	94
	683	30:1	93.5	89	65	90.8
	946	----	92	93.8	72.5	96.3
	946	3:1	99.3	99.3	77.5	96.8
	946	15:1	99.5	97.3	68.8	96.3
	946	30:1	95.8	89.3	70	94.5
15	1366	----	99.5	96	74.5	98.5
	1366	3:1	99.5	97.5	77.8	98.3
	1366	15:1	97.5	97.5	75	99.3
	1366	30:1	100	99.8	78.3	99.3
20						84

Table 62d

%Control after treatment with Roundup UltraMax without added oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	ABUTH	SEBEX	IPOLA	SIDSP	CASOB
420	84.8	69	57.5	93	80.5
683	97	86.8	68.8	95.8	82.3
946	99.5	96	73.8	97	81
1366	97	97.5	80	96.8	83

TD IQ formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as TD IQ in IPOLA, ABUTH, SEBEX and SIDSP, particularly at a 3:1 ratio of glyphosate to oxalic acid.

Composition 725K formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as Composition 725K in IPOLA, ABUTH, SEBEX and SIDSP.

Composition 480I formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as Composition 480I in IPOLA, ABUTH, SEBEX and SIDSP.

#### EXAMPLE 63

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ at varying application rates and ratios of active to oxalic acid were evaluated on sicklepod (CASOB), beggarweed (DEDTO), pitted morningglory (IPOLA), hemp sesbania (SEBEX) and velvetleaf (ABUTH). Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ formulated with no oxalic acid, and weight ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 420, 683, 946 and 1366 g active (a.e.) per hectare.

Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 420, 683, 946 and 1366 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Results are given in tables 63a, b, c and d.

Table 63a

%Control after treatment with Composition 480I and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	CASOB	DEDTO	IPOLA	SEBEX	ABUTH
420	----	84	97	57.5	81.5	92
5	3:1	81.5	94.3	55	80	94.3
	15:1	80.3	96	57.5	81	93.5
	30:1	78	96	52.5	79	89.8
	----	84.5	98	66.3	87	99
10	3:1	82	98	61.3	89.8	98
	15:1	80	96.8	65	82.5	99
	30:1	82.5	98	67.5	84.3	99
	----	87.5	99	70	93.5	99
15	3:1	86.5	99	72.5	92	99
	15:1	84.5	97	72	86.8	99
	30:1	85	98	71.3	88.5	99
	----	88.3	97	75.3	94	99
20	3:1	90.5	98	82.3	95.3	99
	15:1	84	98	75.3	90.8	99
	30:1	83.5	98	80.8	93.3	99

Table 63b

%Control after treatment with Composition 725K and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	CASOB	DEDTO	IPOLA	SEBEX	ABUTH
420	-----	30	86.5	37.5	10	81.3
420	3:1	28.8	79.5	35	10	83.8
420	15:1	30	80	42.5	10	88
420	30:1	31.3	84.3	41.3	10	82
683	-----	36.3	87.3	45	10	90.5
683	3:1	36.3	84.8	37.5	10	92.8
683	15:1	26.3	87.5	46.3	10	92
683	30:1	36.3	96	46.3	10	95.8
946	-----	36.3	93.5	45	10	93.8
946	3:1	37.5	88.5	46.3	10	95.8
946	15:1	35	93.3	48.8	10	96.8
946	30:1	35	90.3	46.3	10	94.8
1366	-----	40	97	51.3	10	97
1366	3:1	38.8	94.5	50	10	93.5
1366	15:1	41.3	95.8	56.3	10	96.8
1366	30:1	42.5	95.3	62.5	12.5	95.8

Table 63c

%Control after treatment with TD IQ and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	CASOB	DEDTO	IPOLA	SEBEX	ABUTH
420	-----	82	96	48.8	77	89.3
420	3:1	82.3	96	55	75.5	91.8
420	15:1	80.5	96	56.3	76.8	86.8
420	30:1	85.8	96	52.5	79.8	93.5
683	-----	80.8	98	60.8	85	98
683	3:1	85.5	96.3	67.5	86.8	99
683	15:1	86.5	98	69.5	86.3	99
683	30:1	84	99	65	88	99
946	-----	84.3	99	66.3	85	99
946	3:1	86.3	97	76.5	96.8	99
946	15:1	84.8	99	74.5	89.5	99
946	30:1	85.3	99	72	90.5	99
1366	-----	89.8	98	69.5	98	99
1366	3:1	86.5	99	77.5	99	98
1366	15:1	87.5	99	81.3	99	99
1366	30:1	86.8	98	81	98	98

5

10

15

Table 63d

%Control after treatment with Roundup UltraMax without added oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	CASOB	DEDTO	IPOLA	SEBEX	ABUTH
420	82.5	97	56.3	79	90
683	85.5	97	63.8	84	98
946	90.5	99	72.5	89	99
1366	90.3	99	80	99	99

TD IQ formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better than TD IQ in IPOLA and SEBEX, and in CASOB and ABUTH at the 30:1 glyphosate to oxalic acid ratio.

Composition 725K formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better than Composition 725K in IPOLA and ABUTH at 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate to oxalic acid ratios.

#### EXAMPLE 64

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ at varying application rates and ratios of active to oxalic acid were evaluated on pitted morningglory (IPOLA), velvetleaf (ABUTH), sicklepod (CASOB) and hemp sesbania (SEBEX). Composition 480I, Composition 725K and TD IQ formulated with no oxalic acid, and ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 455, 650, 845 and 1040 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 455, 650, 845 and 1040 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Results are given in tables 64a, b, c and d.

Table 64a

%Control after treatment with Composition 480I and oxalic acid.

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	455	----	53.8	53.8	90	70
	455	3:1	57.5	52.5	86.3	65
	455	15:1	58.8	61.3	86.3	67.5
	455	30:1	61.3	62.5	88.8	61.3
10	650	----	58.8	62.5	88.8	90
	650	3:1	60	58.8	92.5	82.5
	650	15:1	62.5	63.8	88.8	87.5
	650	30:1	58.8	60	86.3	62.5
15	845	----	80	71.3	92.5	88.8
	845	3:1	67.5	68.8	90	83.8
	845	15:1	70	68.8	90	82.5
	845	30:1	72.5	70	88.8	82.5
20	1040	----	87.5	83.8	93.8	90
	1040	3:1	81.3	83.8	95	95
	1040	15:1	85	72.5	97.5	90
	1040	30:1	81.3	73.8	90	86.3

Table 64b

%Control after treatment with Composition 725K and oxalic acid.

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	455	-----	60	56.3	70	41.3
	455	3:1	57.5	56.3	66.3	45
	455	15:1	57.5	57.5	66.3	40
	455	30:1	58.8	56.3	63.8	43.8
10	650	-----	57.5	56.3	72.5	47.5
	650	3:1	62.5	65	68.8	56.3
	650	15:1	61.3	58.8	71.3	45
	650	30:1	65	63.8	75	46.3
15	845	-----	71.3	70	68.8	42.5
	845	3:1	66.3	72.5	75	57.5
	845	15:1	62.5	66.3	73.8	57.5
	845	30:1	61.3	61.3	80	50
20	1040	-----	76.3	76.3	82.5	63.8
	1040	3:1	71.3	75	77.5	48.8
	1040	15:1	78.8	73.8	76.3	48.8
	1040	30:1	68.8	80	76.3	48.8

Table 64c

%Control after treatment with TD IQ and oxalic acid.

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	455	----	62.5	58.8	91.3	76.3
	455	3:1	62.5	63.8	91.3	73.8
	455	15:1	65	65	87.5	72.5
	455	30:1	61.3	58.8	86.3	81.3
	650	----	62.5	65	91.3	91.3
	650	3:1	67.5	73.8	91.3	87.5
10	650	15:1	63.8	71.3	88.8	91.3
	650	30:1	63.8	68.8	90	81.3
	845	----	75	68.8	92.5	92.5
	845	3:1	67.5	68.8	92.5	87.5
	845	15:1	68.8	73.8	95	93.8
	845	30:1	72.5	71.3	91.3	90
15	1040	----	86.3	76.3	91.3	90
	1040	3:1	82.5	77.5	92.5	83.8
	1040	15:1	83.8	75	93.8	86.3
	1040	30:1	85	72.5	96.3	93.8
20						

Table 64d

%Control after treatment with Roundup UltraMax without added oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
455	66.3	61.3	93.8	70
650	66.3	68.8	91.3	90
845	81.3	68.8	95	88.8
1040	82.5	75	91.3	93.8

Composition 725K formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better or the same as Composition 725K in ABUTH and SEBEX at 3:1 and 15:1 glyphosate to oxalic acid ratios.

TD IQ formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better than TD IQ in ABUTH at 3:1 and 15:1 glyphosate to oxalic acid ratios.

#### EXAMPLE 65

The efficacy of oxalic acid formulated with Composition 360I, composition 450IS and composition 450I at varying application rates and ratios of active to oxalic acid were evaluated on pitted morningglory (IPOLA), velvetleaf (ABUTH), sicklepod (CASOB) and hemp sesbania (SEBEX). Composition 360I, composition 450IS and composition 450I formulated with no oxalic acid, and weight ratios of 3:1, 15:1 and 30:1 glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid were each tested at active application rates of 455, 650, 845 and 1040 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Comparative compositions of Roundup UltraMax with no added oxalic acid were tested at active application rates of 455, 650, 845 and 1040 g active (a.e.) per hectare. Results are given in tables 65a, b, c and d.

Table 65a

% Control after treatment with Composition 360I and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	Gly:OA	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	455	----	51.3	60	83.8
	455	3:1	61.3	63.8	77.5
	455	15:1	58.8	58.8	76.3
	455	30:1	58.8	57.5	75
10	650	----	61.3	70	85
	650	3:1	61.3	66.3	88.8
	650	15:1	63.8	66.3	85
	650	30:1	62.5	72.5	81.3
15	845	----	67.5	80	90
	845	3:1	68.8	76.3	91.3
	845	15:1	62.5	70	85
	845	30:1	68.8	78.8	91.3
20	1040	----	73.8	81.3	96.3
	1040	3:1	76.3	78.8	96.3
	1040	15:1	76.3	88.8	95
	1040	30:1	78.8	81.3	95

Table 65b

%Control after treatment with composition 450IS and oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	455	-----	58.8	73.8	85
	455	3:1	63.8	70	82.5
	455	15:1	61.3	70	81.3
	455	30:1	57.5	63.8	77.5
10	650	-----	60	73.8	86.3
	650	3:1	63.8	73.8	81.3
	650	15:1	66.3	76.3	88.8
	650	30:1	63.8	76.3	87.5
15	845	-----	77.5	75	92.5
	845	3:1	78.8	80	95
	845	15:1	75	82.5	91.3
	845	30:1	75	73.8	91.3
20	1040	-----	88.8	85	93.8
	1040	3:1	83.8	81.3	95
	1040	15:1	81.3	88.8	93.8
	1040	30:1	76.3	80	88.8

Table 65c

%Control after treatment with composition 450I and oxalic acid.

	Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	g a.e.:g oxalic	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
5	455	----	53.8	56.3	60	43.8
	455	3:1	61.3	68.8	72.5	47.5
	455	15:1	56.3	56.3	63.8	48.8
	455	30:1	56.3	58.8	63.8	48.8
10	650	----	57.5	70	71.3	46.3
	650	3:1	60	72.5	76.3	70
	650	15:1	66.3	71.3	78.8	62.5
	650	30:1	60	83.8	72.5	58.8
15	845	----	65	76.7	81.7	78.3
	845	3:1	73.8	76.3	86.3	77.5
	845	15:1	70	75	82.5	76.3
	845	30:1	75	80	83.8	71.3
20	1040	----	76.3	76.3	85	81.3
	1040	3:1	82.5	82.5	93.8	86.3
	1040	15:1	81.3	82.5	86.3	80
	1040	30:1	78.8	85	85	85

Table 65d

%Control after treatment with Roundup UltraMax without added oxalic acid.

Appl. Rate (g a.e./ha)	IPOLA	ABUTH	CASOB	SEBEX
455	60	61.3	83.8	58.8
650	61.3	73.8	85	70
845	77.5	77.5	87.5	75
1040	78.8	90	93.8	81.3

5

10

15

20

Composition 450I formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better than composition 450I in all species tested, with the formulation including a 3:1 ratio of glyphosate to oxalic acid outperforming the other oxalic acid containing formulations.

In IPOLA, composition 360I formulations including oxalic acid performed significantly better than Composition 360I, with the formulation including a 3:1 ratio of glyphosate to oxalic acid outperforming the other oxalic acid containing formulations. Composition 360I results in other weed species generally did not show significantly improved performance for the oxalic acid containing formulations.

20

In all species, the composition 450IS formulations containing 3:1 and 15:1 ratios of glyphosate to oxalic acid generally performed as well or better than composition 450IS. In all species, the performance of composition 450IS formulations containing 30:1 ratios of glyphosate to oxalic acid was below that of composition 450IS.

#### EXAMPLE 66

25

The effect of organic bases in combination with oxalic acid in tank mixes comprising potassium glyphosate and alkyl etheramine surfactant M-1415E13-2 (from Tomah) was evaluated. Glyphosate concentrations for each composition were 62.7 g a.e. per liter.

Table 66a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %
630A2L	S1	2	-----	-----
630B6N	S1	2	Oxalic acid	0.3

5

The compositions of Table 66a and a comparative composition Roundup UltraMax were applied to Yellow nutsedge (*Cyperus esculentus*, CYPES) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 66b.

Table 66b CTPES% Control

Composition	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
630A2L	72.8	80.4	80.4	86
630B6N	63.7	81.8	76	84.7
Roundup	75.8	70.6	79.7	91.7
UltraMax				

10

15

Addition of 0.03% oxalic acid to the alkoxylated amine surfactant and potassium glyphosate tank mixes did not provide synergy on yellow nutsedge.

20

#### EXAMPLE 67

The rainfastedness of a Roundup UltraMax and oxalic acid, at a weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to oxalic acid of 15:1, was evaluated. The Roundup UltraMax formulations were applied at rates of 300 and 500 g a.e./ha and evaluated with no rain, 0.25 inches of rain at one hour after treatment, and 0.25 inches of rain at two hours after treatment. The results are given in table 67a below.

Table 67a

ABUTH% Control 15 days after treatment

Roundup UltraMax Formulations	No Rain	0.25" rain @ 1 hour	0.25" rain @ 2 hours
300 g a.e./ha	84.6	32.5	49.1
500 g a.e./ha	94.8	55.7	72.5
300 g a.e./ha + 20 g/ha oxalic acid	90.8	24.2	40.8
300 g a.e./ha + 30 g/ha oxalic acid	95.5	15	50.8
500 g a.e./ha + 33 g/ha oxalic acid	96.2	42.5	63.3
500 g a.e./ha + 50 g/ha oxalic acid	99.3	48.3	61.7

5

- 10 Slight efficacy advantages were obtained for formulations containing oxalic acid when no rain was applied. Oxalic acid did not provide any rainfastness properties for Roundup UltraMax on velvetleaf at the one hour and two hour rain events.

#### EXAMPLE 68

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid and ammonium oxalate on cationic and nonionic surfactant surfactant systems in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. The aqueous concentrate compositions as prepared in Example 21, and shown in Table 21a, were further tested . In each composition the ammonium glyphosate concentration was 62 g a.e. per liter, and the molar ratio of oxalate to cationic surfactant was greater than 10. Compositions 071E1M to 071P9G and comparative compositions AMM-GLY1S, AMM-GLY2S and Roundup UltraMax were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) plants, with the results shown in Table 68a. Compositions 071A5V, 071E1M and 071F5W were retested versus comparative composition AMM-GLY3S at increased application rates on ABUTH, and additionally applied to dandelion (TAROF) and sweet clover (MEUSS) with the results shown in Tables 69b-d. Compositions 071Q1A to 071Z2C and 071AA2N to 071AJ1Q and comparative compositions AMM-GLY1S, AMM-GLY2S and Roundup

UltraMax were applied to ABUTH with the results shown in Tables e and f. In each trial, the results were averaged for all replications of each treatment.

Table 68a ECHCF% Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
071I6B	20	57.5	75	85.8
071J5D	25	52.5	72.5	88
071K6J	9.2	50	67.5	75.8
071L1K	32.5	59.2	75	89.7
071M3X	45.8	59.2	70.8	83.3
071N7U	40	50.8	70	83.3
071O2W	28.3	45	64.2	75
071P9G	48.3	61.7	76.7	94.7
AMM-GLY2S	0	5	35	60.8
AMM-GLY1S	25	47.5	67.5	85
UltraMax	30	49.2	68.3	86.7

The ABUTH efficacy of formulations containing cationic surfactants (S51) with oxalic acid or ammonium oxalate were superior to those without oxalate. The 60:40 and 80:20 cationic:nonionic surfactant blends with oxalic acid or ammonium oxalate provided ABUTH efficacy greater than the standards or compositions not containing oxalate. The ECHCF efficacy of formulations containing 60:40 cationic:nonionic surfactant blends with oxalic acid was superior. Synergistic ECHCF efficacy is provided by adding a nonionic surfactant to a cationic surfactant, as opposed to the cationic alone.

Table 68b ABUTH% Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
071A5V	0	45	78.3	90
071E1M	30	68.3	76.7	96.7
071F5W	55	80	88.3	95
AMM-GLY3S	0	46.7	78.3	86.7

Table 68c TAROF% Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
071A5V	10	50	70	86
071E1M	8.3	60	73.3	87.7
071F5W	8.3	73.3	85	100
071E1M	11.7	60	65	82.7

Table 68d MEUSS% Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
071A5V	5	13.3	21.7	33.3
071E1M	6.7	20	30	36.7
071F5W	8.3	15	25	38.3
AMM-GLY3S	0	8.3	15	23.3

For the data of Tables 68b-d, the most efficacious formulation on velvetleaf and dandelion was 071F5W, followed by 071E1M and 071A5V. No formulation evaluated was effective for controlling sweet clover.

Table 68e ABUTH% Inhibition

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
071Q1A	10	33.3	75	87.5
071R5V	27.5	30	78.3	87.5
071T6N	79.2	81.7	89.2	95.8
071U8M	48.3	78.3	80	90.8
071V3Y	84.2	85	90	96.7
071W2X	47.5	68.3	83.3	92.2
071X0D	82.5	82.5	91.7	98.7
071Z2C	85.8	86.7	94.2	98.7
AMM-GLY2S	0	0	60	80.8
AMM-GLY1S	0	0	70	84.2
UltraMax	0.8	21.7	80	89.2

For the data of Table 68e, formulations 071Z2C, 071V3Y, 071X0D, 071T6N and 071U8M each outperformed the standard formulations. As compared to the data in Tables 21b and 68b, similar superior efficacy was achieved but with a different cationic surfactant.

Table 68f ABUTH% Inhibition

Composition	75 g a.e./ha	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
071AA2N	24.2	52.5	80	88.3
071AB7H	50	65.8	85	93.7
071AD4N	84.2	87.5	92.5	98.7
071AE3F	65.8	74.2	85.8	93
071AF7B	81.7	86.7	94.2	99.2
071AG8O	50	65	84.2	87.5
071AH6X	55	64.2	85.8	94.7
071AJ1Q	84.2	86.7	92.5	99.2
AMM-GLY2S	0	0	75	83.3
AMM-GLY1S	0.8	46.7	77.5	87.5
UltraMax	25.8	65	85	94.3

For the data of Table 68f, all formulations except 071AA2N outperformed the standard formulations. As compared to the data in Tables 21b and 68b, similar superior efficacy was achieved with a different cationic surfactant.

#### EXAMPLE 69

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid and ammonium sulfate on cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in dry ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Dry concentrate compositions were prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt, excipient ingredients as in previous Example 20 and as shown in Table 20a were further applied to hemp sesbania (SEBEX) and prickly sida (SIDSP) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Tables 69a and 69b.

Table 69a SEBEX% Inhibition

Composition	600 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha	1000 g a.e./ha	2000 g a.e./ha
664A4D	75	75.8	76.7	82.5
664B5T	73.3	76.6	78.3	89.7
664C6G	70	72.5	73.3	85
AMM-GLY2S	0	0	5	5.8
460I	2.5	6.7	7.5	22.5
UltraMax	70	75	77.5	83.3
IPA-GLY	70.8	75	77.5	80
470K	73.3	75.8	76.7	80
AMM-GLY1S	70	72.5	75.8	80
650A	75	77.5	76.7	80
AMM-GLY3S	69.2	72.5	75	76.7

Formulations 664A4D, 664B5T and 664C6G each outperformed AMM-GLY2S and 460I standards. All other standard and the test compositions performed similarly.

Table 69b SIDSP% Inhibition

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
664A4D	33.3	51.7	65.0	84.2
664B5T	46.7	67.5	72.5	89.2
664C6G	40.0	52.5	70.0	86.7
AMM-GLY2S	5.0	40.0	45.0	60.0
460I	25.0	51.7	60.8	71.7
UltraMax	54.2	68.3	84.2	95.2
IPA-GLY	56.7	81.7	90.0	95.5
470K	55.0	71.7	85.8	93.3
AMM-GLY1S	35.8	63.3	73.3	85.0
650A	49.2	61.7	75.0	86.7
AMM-GLY3S	49.2	67.5	82.5	91.7

Formulations 664A4D and 664C6G did not perform as well as Roundup UltraMax.

#### EXAMPLE 70

The efficacy effect of ammonium oxalate on cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Compositions, except for 483E7T, were liquid formulations prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 70a. The ammonium glyphosate concentration in each composition was 62 g a.e./l. Composition 483E7T was a dry formulation containing 68% a.e. of ammonium glyphosate.

Table 70a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
095A3C	S69	0.73	S50	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
095I8J	S69	0.49	S50	0.73	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
095C6H	S69	0.73	S47	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
095J2L	S69	0.73	S50	0.49	---	---
095K9O	S69	0.73	S47	0.49	---	---
095F8S	S70	0.73	S50	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
483E7T	S69	5.66	S50	7.94	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77

The compositions of Table 70a and comparative compositions of UltraMax and AMM-GLY3S were applied to Indian mustard (BRSJU), velvetleaf (ABUTH) and Barnyardgrass (ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 70b-d.

Table 70b BRSJU% Inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	600 g a.e./ha
095A3C	28.3	57.5	81.7	89.2
095I8J	30	66.7	83.3	88.3
095C6H	35	75	85.8	91.7
095J2L	21.7	79.2	84.2	87.5
095K9O	11.7	50	74.2	92.2
095F8S	26.7	75	88	90.8
483E7T	26.7	52.5	81.7	84.2
725K	0	5	30.8	61.7
UltraMax	15	54.2	77.5	88.8
AMM-GLY3S	18.3	47.5	79.2	90.5

250

Compositions 095C6H and 095F8S each outperformed the standards as well as composition 483E7T.

Table 70c ABUTH% Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
095A3C	84.2	90	94.2	97.7
095I8J	84.2	89.2	94.2	98.5
095C6H	77.5	86.7	90.8	96.2
095J2L	84.2	87.5	90	96.2
095K9O	3.3	26.7	82.5	84.2
095F8S	87.5	90.8	96	99
483E7T	82.5	90	90.8	96.5
725K	0	0	0	10
UltraMax	10	63.3	85	90.7
AMM-GLY3S	10	68.3	85	85.8

All compositions, except 095K9O, provided enhanced efficacy over the standard formulations. 095F8S, 095A3C and 095I8J provided the best efficacy.

Table 70d ECHCF% Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
095A3C	18.3	65	90.8	91.3
095I8J	24.2	64.2	83.3	87.2
095C6H	1.7	57.5	66.7	67.5
095J2L	2.5	65.8	70.8	78.3
095K9O	8.3	37.5	65.8	67.5
095F8S	40	65	72.5	86.7
483E7T	11.7	65	76.7	80.8
725K	0	1.7	17.5	26.7
UltraMax	5	46.7	63.3	65
AMM-GLY3S	5	57.5	66.7	73.3

Compositions 095A3C, 095I8J and 095F8S each provided higher efficacy than the standards and the other compositions.

#### EXAMPLE 71

The efficacy effect of ammonium oxalate on cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Compositions were prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 71a. The ammonium glyphosate concentration in each composition was 62 g a.e./l.

Table 71a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
085A4M	S69	1.22	---	---	---	---
085B6J	S50	1.22	---	---	---	---
085C2I	S69	0.73	S50	0.49	---	---
085D6G	S69	1.22	---	---	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
085E4K	S50	1.22	---	---	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
085F5V	S69	0.73	S50	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77

The compositions of Table 71a and comparative compositions of UltraMax and Compositions 725K and AMM-GLY3S were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) and Barnyardgrass (ECHCF) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in Table 71b and c.

Table 71b ABUTH% Inhibition

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
085A4M	15.8	49.2	75	90
085B6J	53.3	75	91.7	95.2
085C2I	50.8	75.8	92.5	96.5
085D6G	62.5	82.5	93.3	97
085E4K	70	87.5	94.2	97.3
085F5V	71.7	90.8	96.2	98.7
725K	0.8	12.5	55.8	60.8
UltraMax	20.8	65	82.5	91.7
AMM-GLY3S	8.3	38.3	65	85.8

Table 71c ECHCF% Inhibition

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
085A4M	35	62.5	81.7	90.8
085B6J	30	56.7	75.8	84.2
085C2I	50.8	63.3	83.3	89.2
085D6G	31.7	54.2	72.5	85
085E4K	32.5	59.2	71.7	80
085F5V	45.8	61.7	85	91.3
725K	1.7	43.3	52.5	63.3
UltraMax	33.3	66.7	79.2	85.8
AMM-GLY3S	23.3	57.5	65	81.7

All formulations containing ammonium oxalate showed superior efficacy on velvetleaf versus those formulations without ammonium oxalate. Efficacy on barnyardgrass showed the presence of ammonium oxalate did not provide any significant efficacy advantages over the single surfactant formulations containing either the cationic or nonionic surfactant alone. Composition 085F5V was the best performing formulation across both weed species. The overall data suggests a three way synergistic interaction between the cation surfactant, nonionic surfactant and ammonium oxalate.

#### EXAMPLE 72

The field efficacy effect of ammonium glyphosate dry formulations containing a cationic:nonionic surfactant systems and inerts was evaluated. Compositions were prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt, reported in %wt a.e. and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 72a. The ammonium glyphosate concentration in each composition was 62 g a.e./l.

Table 72a

Composition	Gly %	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
633R5Z	68	S72	11.6	S76	9.5	---	---
634P7N	65	S71	13.4	S77	11.0	Sodium sulfite/S7 4	0.4/ 0.1
636H4C	72	---	---	S78	17.2	Sodium sulfite/S7 4	0.4/ 0.1
637B9K	72	S50	5.2	S69	12.0	Sodium sulfite/S7 4	0.4/ 0.1
768I9M	65	S73	8.0	S13	8.0	Amm. Sulfate	10.0
769O4G	71	S61	2.0	S64	10.0	Oxalic acid	8.0
483D6S	68	S50	7.9	S69	5.7	Diamm. oxalate	8.3
420A3V	68	---	---	S75	21	Sodium sulfite	0.4

The compositions of Table 72a, including comparative composition 420A3V (AMM-GLY3S), were applied to pigweed (AMAQU), bermudagrass (*Cynodon dactylon*, CYNDA), sweet clover (MEUSS) and knotweed (*polygonum aviculare*, POLAV) plants at rates of 960 g/ha, 1156 g/ha and 1564 g/ha. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, as well as an overall average for all of the plant species, are shown in Table 72b.

Table 72b % Inhibition

Composition	AMAQU	CYNDA	MEUSS	POLAV	Overall
633R5Z	65.3	50.3	53.5	39.6	52.8
634P7N	70.3	58.7	49.1	37.1	55.1
636H4C	63.2	58.3	49.5	35	51.7
637B9K	67.3	53	48.2	40.4	53.2
768I9M	68.2	57.7	48.5	42.1	54.3
769O4G	61.8	59	42.8	36.3	51.4
483D6S	75	60.9	58.1	---	65.6
420A3V	65.8	47.3	51.3	27.5	49.4

All compositions outperformed the 420A3V standard on bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon, CYNDA), knotweed (polygonum aviculare, POLAV) plants, and overall control as calculated by averaging control over all of the plant species tested. As to pigweed (AMAQU), compositions 634P7N and 483D6S outperformed the 420A3V (AMM-GLY3S) standard and provided greater than 85% control.

#### EXAMPLE 73

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid on high load potassium glyphosate formulations containing etheramine surfactants in the presence of alkypolyglucosides was evaluated. Compositions were prepared containing potassium glyphosate salt at a concentration of 540 g a.e./l.

Table 73a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
687A3C	S79	10	---	---	---	---
687B9L	S32	10	---	---	---	---
687C2F	S79	10	---	---	oxalic acid	1
687D1Y	S32	10	---	---	oxalic acid	1
687E4Z	S79	6	S32	4	oxalic acid	1
687F0M	S79	4	S32	6	oxalic acid	1
687G4I	S79	6	S32	5	oxalic acid	1

The compositions of Table 73a, and comparative compositions 479K UltraMax, 470K and 540KS, were applied to Indian mustard (BRSJU). Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, as well as an overall average for all of the plant species, are shown in Table 73b.

Table 73b BRSJU % Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
687A3C	34.2	69.2	82.5	89
687B9L	44.2	57.5	75	82.5
687C2F	68.3	71.7	85	94.5
687D1Y	70	70.8	77.5	87.5
687E4Z	60	73.3	79.2	94.7
687F0M	72.5	73.3	81.7	85.8
687G4I	74.2	75	87.5	93.3
479K	0	14.2	56.7	73.3
UltraMax	60	76.7	83.3	90
470K	33.3	70.8	83.3	88.3
540KS	45	72.5	88.8	91.3

Compositions 687C2F and 687G4I gave similar efficacy as standards 540KS. Compositions 687A3C and 687E4Z provided less efficacy, and performance was similar to standards UltraMax and 470K.

#### EXAMPLE 74

The efficacy effect of oxalic acid on high load potassium glyphosate formulations containing etheramine surfactants in the presence of alkypolyglucosides were repeated. Compositions 687A3C through 687G4I each contained potassium glyphosate salt at a concentration of 540 g a.e./l. Two additional compositions, 079AQ4 and 083DR7, were evaluated. Composition 079AQ4 contained 480 g a.e./l potassium glyphosate and 2% propylene glycol. A stoichiometric amount of hydrochloric acid was added to compositions 079AQ4 and 083DR7 to convert the S80 and S81 surfactants to their corresponding HCl salt. Composition 083DR7 contained 365 g a.e./l isopropylamine glyphosate.

Table 74a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
687A3C	S79	10	---	---	---	---
687C2F	S79	10	---	---	oxalic acid	1
687D1Y	S32	10	---	---	oxalic acid	1
687E4Z	S79	6	S32	4	oxalic acid	1
687F0M	S79	4	S32	6	oxalic acid	1
687G4I	S79	6	S32	5	oxalic acid	1
079AQ4	S80	5	S82	2	S5	6
083DR7	S81	2.25	S32	5	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	3

The compositions of Table 74a, and comparative compositions 479K, Roundup UltraMax, and 470K, were applied to prickly sida (SIDSP). Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, as well as an overall average for all of the plant species, are shown in Table 74b.

Table 74b SIDSP % Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
687A3C	49.2	77.5	85	92.2
687C2F	65	79.2	90.8	95
687D1Y	46.7	66.7	78.3	87.5
687E4Z	61.7	72.5	85	94.2
687F0M	53.3	57.5	78.3	92.5
687G4I	56.7	79.2	88	95.5
079AQ4	62.5	70	85	93.3
083DR7	65.8	78.3	92.5	96.5
479K	20	57.5	65.8	79.2
UltraMax	55	76.7	84.2	94
470K	46.7	78.3	82.5	94.3

All compositions except 687D1Y and 687F0M gave higher efficacy than standards UltraMax and 470K. Standard 479K gave the lowest efficacy.

#### EXAMPLE 75

The efficacy effect of ammonium oxalate and oxalic acid on cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated.

Compositions were prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 75a. The ammonium glyphosate concentration in each composition was 62 g a.e./l.

Table 75a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
082A2V	S35	1.14	---	---	---	---
082B6G	S35	0.57	S50	0.57	---	---
082C7H	S35	0.57	S50	0.57	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.76
082D4F	S35	0.57	S50	0.57	oxalic acid	0.80
082E9K	S35	0.52	S50	0.70	---	---
082F6B	S35	0.52	S50	0.70	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.70
082G3S	S35	0.52	S50	0.70	oxalic acid	0.76

The compositions of Table 75a, and comparative compositions Roundup UltraMax, AMM-GLY2S and AMM-GLY3S were applied to hemp sesbania (SEBEX). Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, as well as an overall average for all of the plant species, are shown in Table 75b.

Table 75b SEBEX % Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
082A2V	4.2	31.7	41.7	62.5
082B6G	0.8	27.5	36.7	62.5
082C7H	2.5	32.8	38.3	77.5
082D4F	0	33.3	36.7	70.0
082E9K	1.7	25.8	50.8	65.8
082F6B	2.5	32.5	34.2	75.8
082G3S	3.3	32.5	44.2	72.5
UltraMax	3.3	35.0	39.2	70.8
AMM-GLY3S	4.2	36.7	40.8	61.7
AMM-GLY2S	0	0.8	4.2	15.0

The efficacy of all formulations was consistent with the standards.

#### EXAMPLE 76

The efficacy effect of ammonium oxalate on cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Compositions were prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 76a. The ammonium glyphosate concentration in each composition was 62 g a.e./l.

Table 76a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
095A0M	S69	0.73	S50	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
095B6Y	S69	0.73	S47	0.49	---	---
095C4D	S69	0.73	S47	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
095D6J	S70	0.73	S47	0.49	---	---
095E3K	S70	0.73	S47	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
095F7B	S70	0.73	S50	0.49	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77
095G1Q	---	---	S47	1.22	---	---
095H8T	---	---	S47	1.22	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.77

The compositions of Table 76a, and comparative compositions Roundup UltraMax, AMM-GLY2S and AMM-GLY3S were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) and barnyard grass (ECHCF). Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, as well as an overall average for all of the plant species, are shown in Tables 76b and c.

Table 76b ABUTH % Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
095A0M	63.3	81.7	94.7	95.7
095B6Y	10	62.5	72.5	80.8
095C4D	59.2	82.5	89.2	96.0
095D6J	34.2	63.3	74.2	85.0
095E3K	60.8	86.7	94.3	97.0
095F7B	64.2	90.0	97.5	98.3
095G1Q	5.8	16.7	50.8	58.3
095H8T	1.7	61.7	77.5	83.3
AMM-GLY3S	6.7	65.0	76.7	88.3
UltraMax	9.2	62.5	75.8	86.7

Table 76c ECHCF % Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
095A0M	30	65.8	67.5	86.7
095B6Y	6.7	57.5	59.2	68.3
095C4D	2.5	60.0	60.8	70.0
095D6J	2.5	57.5	60.8	63.3
095E3K	45.8	58.3	74.2	85.0
095F7B	46.7	67.5	70.0	77.5
095G1Q	4.2	38.3	55.8	59.2
095H8T	1.7	55.0	58.3	65.0
AMM-GLY3S	32.5	62.5	68.3	80.8
UltraMax	2.5	60.8	66.7	70.0

The efficacy of the cationic:nonionic surfactant system containing oxalic acid was superior to the liquid and dry formulations for velvetleaf control. Composition 095C4D efficacy was slightly less than the standards.

#### EXAMPLE 77

The efficacy effect of ammonium oxalate on cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Compositions were prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 77a. The ammonium glyphosate concentration in each composition was 62 g a.e./l.

Table 77a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
089A4D	S69	1.14	---	---	---	---
089B8J	S69	0.57	S50	0.57	---	---
089C5F	S69	0.57	S50	0.57	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.76
089H0I	S70	0.57	S50	0.57	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.76
089E2N	S69	0.52	S50	0.70	---	---
089F7G	S69	0.52	S50	0.70	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.76
089I5W	S70	0.52	S50	0.70	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.76
089J1L	S70	0.52	S50	0.70	---	---

The compositions of Table 77a, and comparative compositions Roundup UltraMax and AMM-GLY3S were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) and barnyard grass (ECHCF). Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, as well as an overall average for all of the plant species, are shown in Tables 77b and c.

Table 77b ABUTH % Inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
089A4D	5	76.7	87.5	94.2
089B8J	72.3	86.7	96.5	99.8
089C5F	86.7	91.7	99.0	100.0
089H0I	86.7	93.8	99.8	100.0
089E2N	74.2	86.7	97.8	98.7
089F7G	85.0	93.3	99.8	99.8
089I5W	82.5	95.0	98.0	99.5
089J1L	71.7	88.3	98.2	99.2
AMM-GLY3S	44.2	73.3	86.7	90.0
UltraMax	33.3	79.2	93.8	96.5

The efficacy of formulations containing NH<sub>4</sub> oxalate was superior to those not containing it. All formulations except 089A4D, which contained a cationic surfactant without added nonionic surfactant or oxalate, outperformed the standards.

Table 77c ECHCF % Inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha	800 g a.e./ha
089A4D	46.7	71.7	89.2	90.0
089B8J	50.0	84.2	92.5	92.7
089C5F	66.7	83.3	93.0	94.3
089H0I	70.8	90.5	93.0	93.3
089E2N	62.5	81.7	91.7	91.7
089F7G	67.5	83.3	94.2	90.0
089I5W	61.7	80.8	93.3	95.2
089J1L	84.2	86.7	91.7	95.2
AMM-GLY3S	51.7	75.8	89.2	92.5
UltraMax	59.2	78.3	88.3	93.3

The efficacy of formulations containing NH<sub>4</sub> oxalate was superior to those not containing it. All formulations except 089A4D, which contained a cationic surfactant without added nonionic surfactant or oxalate, outperformed the standards.

#### EXAMPLE 78

The efficacy effect of ammonium oxalate and oxalic acid on cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in ammonium glyphosate formulations was evaluated. Compositions were prepared containing ammonium glyphosate salt and excipient ingredients as shown in Table 78a. The ammonium glyphosate concentration in each composition was 62 g a.e./l.

Table 78a

Composition	Component 1	wt %	Component 2	wt %	Component 3	wt %
089A3H	S69	1.14	---	---	---	---
089B9I	S69	0.57	S50	0.57	---	---
089C5G	S69	0.57	S50	0.57	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.76
089D3X	S69	0.57	S50	0.57	oxalic acid	0.76
089E7V	S69	0.52	S50	0.70	---	---
089F2Z	S69	0.52	S50	0.70	NH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	0.70
089G8M	S69	0.52	S50	0.70	oxalic acid	0.76

The compositions of Table 78a, and comparative compositions Roundup UltraMax and AMM-GLY3S were applied to prickly sida (SIDSP) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, as well as an overall average for all of the plant species, are shown in Tables 78b.

Table 78b SIDSP % Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha	400 g a.e./ha
089A3H	57.5	76.7	84.2	92.2
089B9I	70.8	90.0	90.8	94.7
089C5G	70.8	87.5	90.0	92.2
089D3X	69.2	87.5	89.2	89.2
089E7V	72.5	88.3	93.0	95.7
089F2Z	74.2	86.7	89.2	93.0
089G8M	69.2	87.5	90.0	93.0
AMM-GLY2S	27.5	32.5	58.3	65.0
AMM-GLY3S	54.2	71.7	87.5	90.8
UltraMax	56.7	72.5	88.3	92.2

## EXAMPLE 79

The efficacy effect of acid oxidizing and reducing agents in potassium glyphosate solutions was evaluated. Compositions containing glyphosate were prepared as below in Table 79a with concentrations, unless otherwise indicated, reported in wt%.

Table 79a

Component	Composition 553R2P	Composition 368W2I	Composition 318U8N
glyphosate IPA	360 g a.e./l	---	---
potassium glyphosate	---	31%	480 g a.e./l
S83	---	7.4%	7.4%
S84	9.6%	---	---
S85	6.4%	---	---
S86	---	4.9%	4.9%
S87	1.5	---	---
S88	1.0	---	---
S89	1.0	---	---
octyl amine		6.5%	6.5%

Aqueous compositions containing 5% potassium glyphosate and the indicated oxidizing or reducing agent were prepared as indicated in table 79b.

Table 79b

Composition	Component 1	wt %
901A4C	oxalic acid	0.3
901B7J	L-malic acid	0.3
901C0L	L-5-methyl glutamate	0.3
901D2B	L-tartaric acid	0.3
901E7H	dithiothreitol	0.3
901F4V	dithioerythritol	0.3

The compositions of Tables 79a and b and comparative compositions Roundup UltraMax and 725K were applied to velvetleaf (ABUTH) plants. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, are shown in Table 79c.

Table 79c ABUTH % Inhibition 15 days after treatment

Composition	100 g a.e./ha	150 g a.e./ha	200 g a.e./ha	300 g a.e./ha
901A4C	50.8	65.0	74.2	85.0
901B7J	8.3	22.5	63.3	70.0
901C0L	18.3	35.0	35.8	69.2
901D2B	6.7	30.8	53.3	71.7
901E7H	13.3	25.0	37.5	66.7
901F4V	26.7	28.3	55.0	74.2
553R2P	53.3	76.7	85.8	89.2
368W2I	37.5	72.5	78.3	87.5
318U8N	55.0	72.5	80.8	85.8
725K	1.7	23.3	47.5	74.2
UltraMax	28.3	68.3	80.0	87.5

Addition of each oxidant or acid, except dithiothreitol, gave some enhanced efficacy over the salt alone (725K). Oxalic acid provided the highest efficacy, equal or better than the Roundup UltraMax control.

Formulations containing the cationic:nonionic surfactant systems in combination with oxalate provided efficacy superior to that of single surfactant systems and the standards. Overall, the addition of oxalic acid did not provide any significant benefits for control of prickly sida in this trial.

#### EXAMPLES 80-99

Field studies were conducted to evaluate the synergistic effect of diammonium oxalate and oxalic acid in glyphosate formulations comprising cationic:nonionic or cationic surfactant systems. Glyphosate formulations were applied postemergence to all weed targets, generally when they were between about 8 cm and about 30 cm tall, depending on the species and the environmental conditions. Treated plot size was 2 meters wide and 4.6 meters long. Treatments were applied with spray booms/spray rigs. Spray rate ranged between about 93 l/ha and about 112 l/ha. Tee-Jet brand tapered flat fan spray tips were used, at an

appropriate spray pressure, with spacing and height from the weed canopy as recommended in the Tee-Jet technical manual. Experimental design in every study was a split plot arrangement with four replications. Each formulation was generally applied at four or five rates of application in each test. All formulations were applied on the basis of equal glyphosate acid equivalence.

Traditional weed control ratings were made at the time of maximum control with glyphosate formulations (14 to 35 days after treatment, or DAT). Ratings were based on quantitative visual estimates (0=no control, 100=completely dead, 85% threshold for commercial control). The effect of glyphosate on the species in the treated plot was compared to the health and vigor of the species growing in the untreated buffer area immediately surrounding the plot.

Compositions containing glyphosate for field testing as reported in Examples 80-99 were prepared as in the table below with concentrations reported in wt%.

Component	Composition 483Y9R	Composition 942G6E	Composition 944R5W	Composition 948U2P
glyphosate	68% ammonium glyphosate	68% ammonium glyphosate	68% ammonium glyphosate	31% IPA glyphosate
S32	---	---	---	5.0%
S50	7.9%	---	---	---
S69	5.7%	5.7%	---	---
S72	---	7.9%	7.9%	---
S74	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	---
S76	---	---	5.7%	---
S90	---	---	---	1.8%
diNH <sub>4</sub> oxalate	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	3.0%
sodium sulfite	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	---
HCl	---	---	---	0.1%
polyethylene glycol	---	---	---	2.0%

Component	Composition 770W2X	Composition 760Q3N	Composition 761W0M	Composition 769R5V
glyphosate	37% potassium glyphosate	36.5% IPA glyphosate	36.5% IPA glyphosate	71% ammonium glyphosate
S1	---	10.0%	---	---
S5	6.5%	---	---	---
S8	7.5%	---	---	---
S30	---	---	10.0%	---
S61	---	---	---	2%
S64	---	---	---	10.0%
S91	---	1.5%	1.5%	---
oxalic acid	0.8%	1.2%	1.5%	8%

#### EXAMPLE 80

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on giant ragweed (AMBTR) was done at Monmouth, Illinois. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

#### AMBTR% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	105 g a.e./ha	263 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	578 g a.e./ha	736 g a.e./ha
770W2X	28.8	62.8	81.0	85.3	88.8
UltraMax	28.8	59.5	76.0	82.3	91.5

Composition 770W2X, containing IPA glyphosate, cationic surfactants and oxalic acid, provided slightly better control as compared to UltraMax, except at the highest application rate.

**EXAMPLE 81**

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on common dandelion (TAROF) was done at Monmouth, Illinois.

Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

**TAROF% Inhibition 24 days after treatment**

Composition	325 g a.e./ha	585 g a.e./ha	845 g a.e./ha	1105 g a.e./ha	1429 g a.e./ha
770W2X	46.0	48.3	62.3	69.5	73.5
UltraMax	43.3	49.8	65.5	63.0	76.3

Composition 770W2X provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

**EXAMPLE 82**

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on wild buckwheat (POLCO) was done at Monmouth, Illinois. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

**POLCO% Inhibition 23 days after treatment**

Composition	263 g a.e./ha	368 g a.e./ha	526 g a.e./ha	683 g a.e./ha
770W2X	56.5	79.3	92.3	96.0
UltraMax	43.3	74.0	86.8	91.0

Composition 770W2X provided greater control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

**EXAMPLE 83**

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on perennial ryegrass (LOLPE), cutleaf evening primrose (PRITR), annual ryegrass (LOLMG) and cheeseweed (MALSI) was done at Loxley, Alabama.

Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, are shown in the tables below.

## LOLPE% Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	526 g a.e./ha	788 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1314 g a.e./ha	1577 g a.e./ha
770W2X	95.8	100	98.8	100	100
UltraMax	97.3	98.8	100	100	100

Composition 770W2X provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## PRITR% Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	526 g a.e./ha	788 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1314 g a.e./ha	1577 g a.e./ha
770W2X	75.3	81.8	86.5	94.0	93.5
UltraMax	76.3	85.0	91.7	90.5	94.8

Composition 770W2X provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## LOLMG% Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	526 g a.e./ha	788 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1314 g a.e./ha	1577 g a.e./ha
770W2X	87.8	86.8	94.5	99.5	96.3
UltraMax	85.0	91.3	98.0	100	100

Composition 770W2X provided lower control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## MALSI% Inhibition 19 days after treatment

Composition	526 g a.e./ha	788 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1314 g a.e./ha	1577 g a.e./ha
770W2X	71.3	76.8	81.3	85.5	89.3
UltraMax	69.5	73.3	82.0	87.0	86.5

Composition 770W2X provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

#### EXAMPLE 84

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on perennial ryegrass (LOLPE), cutleaf evening primrose (PRITR), annual ryegrass (LOLMG) and cheeseweed (MALSI) was done at Loxley, Alabama. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, are shown in the tables below.

##### LOLPE% Inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	585 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	975 g a.e./ha	1170 g a.e./ha
770W2X	81.5	98.8	95.0	100	100
UltraMax	87.8	98.8	95.5	100	97.5

Composition 770W2X provided similar control, except at the lowest application rate, as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

##### PRITR% Inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	585 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	975 g a.e./ha	1170 g a.e./ha
770W2X	70.8	82.0	84.3	87.5	91.3
UltraMax	74.3	81.0	84.3	90.3	91.5

Composition 770W2X provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## LOLMG% Inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	585 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	975 g a.e./ha	1170 g a.e./ha
770W2X	75.0	85.0	86.5	89.0	95.0
UltraMax	80.0	83.8	86.3	94.8	95.8

Composition 770W2X provided slightly lower control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## MALSI% Inhibition 18 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	585 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	975 g a.e./ha	1170 g a.e./ha
770W2X	72.5	80.3	79.0	85.8	88.3
UltraMax	74.3	73.5	80.7	80.0	84.3

Composition 770W2X provided greater control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## EXAMPLE 85

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on purple nutsedge (CYPRO) was done in Loxley, Alabama. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the tables below.

## CYPRO% Inhibition 22 days after treatment

Composition	1500 g a.e./ha	1750 g a.e./ha	2000 g a.e./ha	2250 g a.e./ha	2500 g a.e./ha
770W2X	80.5	77.5	83.5	85.0	93.5
UltraMax	77.0	80.8	80.8	85.5	89.3

Composition 770W2X provided slightly greater control, except at the lowest application rate, as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## EXAMPLE 86

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on velvetleaf (ABUTH), sicklepod (CASOB), hemp sesbania (SEBEX), pitted morningglory (IPOLA), amaranthus species (AMASS) and prickly sida (SIDSP) was done at Loxley, Alabama. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment for each plant species, are shown in the tables below.

## ABUTH% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	210 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha
770W2X	49.0	70.3	93.0	96.0	100
UltraMax	47.0	64.5	76.0	84.0	94.8

Composition 770W2X provided greater control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## CASOB% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	210 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha
770W2X	46.3	67.5	87.0	93.0	95.0
UltraMax	54.5	63.3	76.3	78.5	93.5

Composition 770W2X provided slightly greater control, except at the lowest application rate, as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## SEBEX% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	210 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha
770W2X	43.8	64.0	81.8	79.0	92.8
UltraMax	45.0	58.8	72.0	68.5	97.0

Composition 770W2X provided greater control, except at the lowest and highest application rates, as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

IPOLA% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	210 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha
770W2X	47.5	63.3	70.5	71.8	81.5
UltraMax	45.0	59.0	66.5	67.5	79.8

Composition 770W2X provided slightly greater control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

AMASS% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	210 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha
770W2X	85.0	96.0	98.0	97.0	99.0
UltraMax	90.8	91.3	98.0	94.5	98.0

Composition 770W2X provided slightly greater control, except at the lowest application rate, as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

SIDSP% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	210 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha
770W2X	86.0	93.0	96.8	99.3	99.0
UltraMax	85.0	87.3	95.0	94.8	99.5

Composition 770W2X provided slightly greater control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

**EXAMPLE 87**

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on shepherdspurse (CAPBP) was done at Stoneville, Mississippi. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

CAPBP% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	260 g a.e./ha	390 g a.e./ha	520 g a.e./ha	650 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha
770W2X	68.8	82.5	80.0	88.8	92.5
UltraMax	63.8	85.0	85.0	85.0	90.0

Composition 770W2X provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

**EXAMPLE 88**

Field testing evaluation of Composition 770W2X versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on pitted morningglory (IPOLA) was done at Stoneville, Mississippi. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

IPOLA% Inhibition 22 days after treatment

Composition	325 g a.e./ha	455 g a.e./ha	585 g a.e./ha	715 g a.e./ha	845 g a.e./ha
770W2X	67.5	68.8	77.5	87.5	88.8
UltraMax	63.8	67.5	73.8	82.5	83.8

Composition 770W2X provided slightly enhanced control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

**EXAMPLE 89**

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 483Y9R and 769R5V versus the AMM-GLY3S standard on bermudagrass (CYNDA) was done at Pergamino, Argentina. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## CYNDA% Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	720 g a.e./ha	1080 g a.e./ha	1440 g a.e./ha	1800 g a.e./ha
483Y9R	43.8	52.5	68.5	76.3
769R5V	31.3	55.0	67.5	80.0
AMM-GLY3S	28.8	45.0	51.3	63.8

Compositions 483Y9R and 769R5V, both containing a cationic:nonionic surfactant system and ammonium oxalate or oxalic acid, provided significantly enhanced control as compared to AMM-GLY3S over the range of application rates. Compositions 483Y9R and 769R5V performed similarly over the range of application rates.

## EXAMPLE 90

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 483Y9R and 769R5V versus the AMM-GLY3S standard on clover species (MEUSS) was done at Pergamino, Argentina. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## MEUSS% Inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	1080 g a.e./ha	1440 g a.e./ha	1800 g a.e./ha
483Y9R	43.3	55.0	71.3
769R5V	33.8	50.0	48.3
AMM-GLY3S	35.0	55.0	65

Composition 483Y9R provided enhanced control as compared to AMM-GLY3S over the range of application rates. Composition 769R5V provided less efficacy than composition 483Y9R and standard AM-GLY3S.

## EXAMPLE 91

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 483Y9R and 769R5V versus the AMM-GLY3S standard on quitensis amaranth (AMAQU) was done at Alejo

Ledesma, Argentina. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

AMAQU% Inhibition 14 days after treatment

Composition	748 g a.e./ha	960 g a.e./ha	1156 g a.e./ha	1564 g a.e./ha
483Y9R	46.7	73.8	75.0	88.8
769R5V	25.0	53.8	68.8	81.3
AMM-GLY3S	33.3	68.8	75.0	80.0

Composition 483Y9R provided enhanced control as compared to AMM-GLY3S over the range of application rates. Composition 769R5V provided less efficacy than composition 483Y9R and standard AM-GLY3S.

EXAMPLE 92

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 483Y9R versus the AMM-GLY3S standard on commelina (COMSS) was done at Pergamino, Argentina. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the tables below.

COMSS% Inhibition 17 days after treatment

Composition	2160 g a.e./ha	2640 g a.e./ha	2880 g a.e./ha
483Y9R	70.0	70.0	73.8
AMM-GLY3S	67.5	74.5	73.0

Composition 483Y9R provided similar control as compared to AMM-GLY3S over the range of application rates.

COMSS% Inhibition 28 days after treatment

Composition	2160 g a.e./ha	2640 g a.e./ha	2880 g a.e./ha
483Y9R	81.3	85.3	89.8
AMM-GLY3S	80.0	85.0	86.0

Composition 483Y9R provided slightly enhanced control as compared to AMM-GLY3S over the range of application rates.

#### EXAMPLE 93

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 942G6E, 944R5W and 948U2P versus the 540KS standard on henbit (LAMAM) was done at Fredericksburg, Texas. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

LAMAM% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	315 g a.e./ha	473 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	788 g a.e./ha	946 g a.e./ha
942G6E	60.8	74.0	72.5	69.5	76.3
944R5W	66.5	72.5	71.3	74.5	74.5
948U2P	67.5	63.0	66.8	74.3	79.8
540KS	65.5	61.8	72.8	69.8	74.3

Compositions 942G6E, 944R5W and 948U2P, each containing glyphosate and a cationic:nonionic surfactant system provided slightly better control as compared to 540KS over the range of application rates.

#### EXAMPLE 94

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 942G6E, 944R5W and 948U2P versus the 540KS standard on henbit (LAMAM) was repeated at Thrall, Texas. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## LAMAM% Inhibition 22 days after treatment

Composition	315 g a.e./ha	473 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	788 g a.e./ha	946 g a.e./ha
942G6E	70.3	79.0	76.5	---	88.3
944R5W	76.0	75.8	72.5	84.3	87.5
948U2P	73.0	77.5	77.5	85.0	91.5
540KS	70.0	74.0	72.8	83.5	88.8

Compositions 942G6E, 944R5W and 948U2P, each containing glyphosate and a cationic:nonionic surfactant system provided slightly better control as compared to 540KS over the range of application rates.

## EXAMPLE 95

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on velvetleaf (ABUTH) was done at Monmouth, Illinois. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## ABUTH% Inhibition 23 days after treatment

Composition	210 g a.e./ha	368 g a.e./ha	526 g a.e./ha	683 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	58.8	77.8	84.5	88.5	98.8
761W0M	54.0	70.0	83.0	88.5	96.3
UltraMax	43.3	67.0	81.5	87.5	89.5

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M, each containing glyphosate, a cationic surfactant and oxalic acid, provided slightly better control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## EXAMPLE 96

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on velvetleaf (ABUTH) was repeated at Monmouth, Illinois. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## ABUTH% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	158 g a.e./ha	263 g a.e./ha	420 g a.e./ha	578 g a.e./ha	736 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	40.0	70.8	85.0	91.8	95.5
761W0M	44.5	73.8	85.3	89.3	92.5
UltraMax	33.3	64.8	82.8	85.3	90.0

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M, each containing glyphosate, a cationic surfactant and oxalic acid, provided slightly better control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## EXAMPLE 97

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on velvetleaf (ABUTH), hemp sesbania (SEBEX), pitted morningglory (IPOLA), prickly sida (SIDSP) and sickelpod (CASOB) was done at Loxley, Alabama. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## ABUTH% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1261 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	97.3	98.3	100	99.5	100
761W0M	98.0	100	100	99.5	100
UltraMax	94.8	100	100	99.8	98.0

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

#### SEBEX% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1261 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	63.0	73.8	80.0	83.0	86.8
761W0M	62.5	77.8	78.0	82.8	86.3
UltraMax	62.5	74.5	83.5	86.8	91.5

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided slightly lower control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

#### IPOLA% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1261 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	47.0	58.8	62.5	78.8	70.5
761W0M	46.3	58.8	67.0	75.8	72.5
UltraMax	47.0	57.0	61.3	75.3	74.3

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided slightly greater control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

#### SIDSP% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1261 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	88.8	95.8	98.0	99.0	98.0
761W0M	90.0	94.8	99.0	98.0	94.8
UltraMax	82.8	93.3	93.0	98.0	98.0

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided greater control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## CASOB% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	420 g a.e./ha	631 g a.e./ha	840 g a.e./ha	1051 g a.e./ha	1261 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	87.3	87.0	87.3	87.8	87.8
761W0M	88.5	88.5	87.3	88.0	87.3
UltraMax	86.8	87.3	87.3	89.0	87.3

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided similar control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates.

## EXAMPLE 98

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M versus a Roundup UltraMax standard on velvetleaf (ABUTH), hemp sesbania (SEBEX), pitted morningglory (IPOLA) and sicklepod (CASOB) was done at Stoneville, Mississippi. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## ABUTH% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	520 g a.e./ha	650 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	910 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	81.3	86.3	87.5	87.5	93.8
761W0M	78.8	81.3	87.5	86.3	93.8
UltraMax	65.0	71.3	72.5	86.3	88.8

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided significant enhanced control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates. Composition 760Q3N gave slightly higher efficacy than did 761W0M over the range of application rates.

## SEBEX% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	520 g a.e./ha	650 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	910 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	51.3	53.8	65.0	67.5	73.8
761W0M	55.0	66.3	66.3	68.8	76.3
UltraMax	58.8	53.8	68.8	77.5	81.3

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided less control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates. Composition 761W0M gave slightly higher efficacy than did 760Q3N over the range of application rates.

## IPOLA% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	520 g a.e./ha	650 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	910 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	62.5	72.5	75.0	72.5	82.5
761W0M	58.8	72.5	75.0	71.3	86.3
UltraMax	48.8	66.3	70.0	72.5	80.0

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided enhanced control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates. Compositions 761W0M and 760Q3N gave similar efficacies.

## CASOB% Inhibition 21 days after treatment

Composition	390 g a.e./ha	520 g a.e./ha	650 g a.e./ha	780 g a.e./ha	910 g a.e./ha
760Q3N	76.3	75.0	83.8	81.3	87.5
761W0M	72.5	81.3	83.8	82.5	90.0
UltraMax	73.8	70.0	81.3	82.5	86.3

Compositions 760Q3N and 761W0M provided enhanced control as compared to UltraMax over the range of application rates. Compositions 761W0M and 760Q3N gave similar efficacies.

## EXAMPLE 99

Field testing evaluation of Compositions 769R5V versus a AMM-GLY3S standard on prostrate knotweed (POLAV) was done at Fontenzuela, Argentina. Results, averaged for all replicates of each treatment, are shown in the table below.

## POLAV% Inhibition 22 days after treatment

Composition	630 g a.e./ha	945 g a.e./ha	1260 g a.e./ha
769R5V	25.0	35.0	48.8
AMM-GLY3S	17.5	25.0	40.0

Compositions 769R5V provided significant enhanced control as compared to AMM-GLY3S over the range of application rates.

The present invention is not limited to the above embodiments and can be variously modified. The above description of the preferred embodiment is intended only to acquaint others skilled in the art with the invention, its principles, and its practical application so that others skilled in the art may adapt and apply the invention in its numerous forms, as may be best suited to the requirements of a particular use.

With reference to the use of the word(s) "comprise" or "comprises" or "comprising" in this entire specification (including the claims below), Applicants note that unless the context requires otherwise, those words are used on the basis and clear understanding that they are to be interpreted inclusively, rather than exclusively, and that Applicants intend each of those words to be so interpreted in construing this entire specification.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. An aqueous pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:
  - a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in an aqueous medium, the water-soluble pesticide being present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;
  - a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactants; and
  - a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture,
- wherein said compound and said surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 10:1.
2. A composition of claim 1 wherein the pesticide comprises a herbicide.
3. A composition of claim 2 wherein the herbicide comprises glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof.
4. A composition of claim 3 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.
5. A composition of claim 4 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, or hexamethylenediamine salt thereof.

6. A composition of claim 5 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, or monoethanolamine salt thereof.
7. A composition of claim 1 wherein said compound and said surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 15:1.
8. A composition of claim 1 wherein said composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C.
9. A composition of claim 1 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.
10. A composition of claim 1 wherein the cell membrane permeability is increased by chelating calcium in the cell wall or apoplast which compromises calcium dependent defense responses.
11. A composition of claim 3 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
12. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter; and  
a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant such that, when said composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant, cellular uptake of glyphosate is increased in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.  
5  
10

13. A composition of claim 12 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.

5

14. A composition of claim 12 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactants, the surfactant component being present in a concentration sufficient to provide acceptable temperature stability of the composition such that the composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C.

15. A composition of claim 12 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

16. A composition of claim 12 wherein the cell membrane permeability is increased by chelating calcium in the cell wall or apoplast which compromises calcium dependent defense responses.

5

17. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

10

a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the glyphosate in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.

18. A composition of claim 17 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, or monoethanolamine salt thereof.
19. A composition of claim 18 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium or monoethanolamine salt thereof.
20. A composition of claim 17 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in an aqueous medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s) in a total amount of about 20 to about 300 grams per liter of composition.
21. A composition of claim 17 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.
22. A composition of claim 17 wherein the cell membrane permeability is increased by chelating calcium in the cell wall or apoplast which compromises calcium dependent defense responses.
23. A composition of claim 17 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
24. A composition of claim 23 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 450 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
25. A composition of claim 24 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 500 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
26. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate predominantly in the form of the potassium salt thereof, in  
solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when

the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5 a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the glyphosate in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as  
10 said enhanced application mixture.

27. A composition of claim 26 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s) in a total amount of about 20 to about 300 grams per liter of composition.

28. A composition of claim 26 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

29. A composition of claim 26 wherein the cell membrane permeability is increased by chelating calcium in the cell wall or apoplast which compromises calcium dependent defense responses.

30. A composition of claim 26 wherein the concentration of potassium glyphosate is in excess of 300 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

31. A composition of claim 30 wherein the concentration of potassium glyphosate is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

32. A composition of claim 31 wherein the concentration of potassium glyphosate is in excess of 500 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

33. An aqueous pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:  
a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in an aqueous medium, the water-soluble pesticide being present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the

composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5           a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactants; and

10          a compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture,

              wherein said compound and said surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 10:1.

34. A composition of claim 33 wherein the pesticide comprises a herbicide.

35. A composition of claim 34 wherein the herbicide comprises glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof.

36. A composition of claim 35 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.

37. A composition of claim 36 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, or hexamethylenediamine salt thereof.

38. A composition of claim 37 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, or monoethanolamine salt thereof.

39. A composition of claim 38 wherein said compound and said surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 15:1.
40. A composition of claim 33 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactants, the surfactant component being present in a concentration sufficient to provide acceptable temperature stability of the composition such that the composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C.
41. A composition of claim 33 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by directly inhibiting free-radical generating oxidase.
42. A composition of claim 33 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by blocking a signaling step leading to activation of free-radical generating oxidase.
43. A composition of claim 35 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
44. A composition of claim 43 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 450 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
45. A composition of claim 44 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 500 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
46. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter; and  
a compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of a plant, such that,  
when said composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant, plant defense response is abated in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as

10 compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.

47. A composition of claim 46 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.

5 48. A composition of claim 46 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactants, the surfactant component being present in a concentration sufficient to provide acceptable temperature stability of the composition such that

the composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C.

49. A composition of claim 46 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by directly inhibiting free-radical generating oxidase.

50. A composition of claim 46 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by blocking a signaling step leading to activation of free-radical generating oxidase.

51. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

a compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid

of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.

52. A composition of claim 51 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, or monoethanolamine salt thereof.

53. A composition of claim 52 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium or monoethanolamine salt thereof.

54. A composition of claim 51 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in an aqueous medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s) in a total amount of about 20 to about 300 grams per liter of composition.

55. A composition of claim 51 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by directly inhibiting free-radical generating oxidase.

56. A composition of claim 51 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by blocking a signaling step leading to activation of free-radical generating oxidase.

57. A composition of claim 51 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

58. A composition of claim 57 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 450 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

59. A composition of claim 58 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 500 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

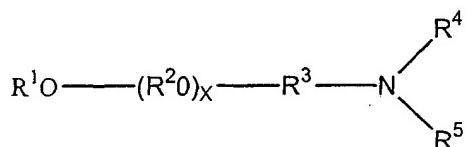
60. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate predominantly in the form of the potassium salt thereof, in  
solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when  
the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced  
5 application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and  
a compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere  
with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application  
mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid  
of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced  
10 application mixture.
61. A composition of claim 60 further including a surfactant component in  
solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising  
one or more surfactant(s) in a total amount of about 20 to about 300 grams per liter  
of composition.
62. A composition of claim 60 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by  
directly inhibiting free-radical generating oxidase.
63. A composition of claim 60 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by  
blocking a signaling step leading to activation of free-radical generating oxidase.
64. A composition of claim 60 wherein the concentration of potassium  
glyphosate is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
65. A composition of claim 64 wherein the concentration of potassium  
glyphosate is in excess of 450 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.
66. A composition of claim 65 wherein the concentration of potassium  
glyphosate is in excess of 500 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

67. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a  
concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter; and  
oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration such that, when the  
composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application  
mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant, growth of the plant is  
controlled to a greater extent than in a plant treated with a reference application  
mixture devoid of oxalic acid and said salt or ester but otherwise having the same  
composition as said enhanced application mixture.
- 5
68. A composition of claim 67 further including a surfactant component in  
solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising  
one or more surfactant(s).
69. A composition of claim 67 wherein said oxalic acid comprises an alkali metal  
salt, alkanolamine salt, alkylamine salt, tetraalkylammonium salt, or  
aryltriaalkylammonium salt of oxalic acid.
70. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:  
glyphosate predominantly in the form of the potassium salt thereof, in  
solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when  
the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced  
application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible broadleaf plant; and  
oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration such that growth of  
the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a  
reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and said salt or ester but  
otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.
- 5
71. A composition of claim 70 further including a surfactant component in  
solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising  
one or more surfactant(s).

72. A composition of claim 70 wherein said oxalic acid comprises an alkali metal salt, alkanolamine salt, alkylamine salt, tetraalkylammonium salt, or aryltrialkylammonium salt of oxalic acid.

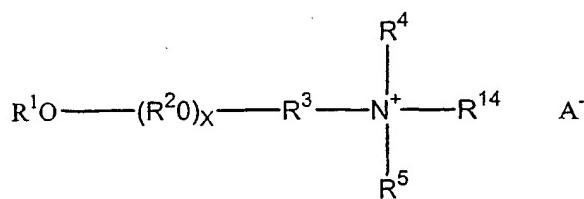
73. A composition of claim 71 wherein the surfactant component comprises one or more cationic, nonionic or anionic surfactants.

74. A composition of claim 73 wherein the surfactant component comprises an aminated alkoxylated alcohol having the formula:



(9)

or



(10)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>,

-(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-C(O)OR<sup>7</sup>, -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup> or together with R<sup>5</sup> and the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a cyclic or heterocyclic ring; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy  
15 substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-C(O)OR<sup>7</sup>, -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, or together with R<sup>4</sup> and the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a cyclic or heterocyclic ring; R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms; R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl, R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy  
20 substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, or -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, n is 0 or 1, x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60, and A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion.

75. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:

glyphosate predominantly in the form of the diammonium salt thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible broadleaf plant; and

5 oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration such that growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and said salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.

76. A composition of claim 75 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s).

77. A composition of claim 75 wherein said oxalic acid comprises an alkali metal salt, alkanolamine salt, alkylamine salt, tetraalkylammonium salt, or aryltrialkylammonium salt of oxalic acid.

78. A composition of claim 75 wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. said oxalic acid is between about 1:1 and about 10:1.

79. A composition of claim 78 wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. said oxalic acid is about 3:1.

80. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:

glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to  
5 the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

a tetraalkylammonium or aryltrialkylammonium salt of oxalic acid in a concentration such that growth of the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said salt but otherwise having the same  
10 composition as said enhanced application mixture.

81. A composition of claim 80 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s).

82. A composition of claim 80 wherein said oxalic acid salt comprises hexadecyltrimethyl ammonium halide, tetrabutyl ammonium halide, triethyl benzyl ammonium halide, tetraethyl ammonium halide, triethyl N-butyl ammonium halide, tetrapropyl ammonium halide, tetrabutyl ammonium halide, phenyl trimethyl ammonium halide, tetramethyl ammonium halide, myristyl trimethyl ammonium halide, cetyl trimethyl ammonium halide, tetra-N-propyl ammonium halide, triethyl benzyl ammonium halide, trimethyl benzyl ammonium halide, benzyl triethyl ammonium halide, benzyl trimethyl ammonium halide, benzyl tributyl ammonium halide, triethyl butyl ammonium halide, tributyl ethyl ammonium halide, tributyl methyl ammonium halide, dodecyltrimethyl ammonium halide, hexadecyltrimethyl ammonium hydroxide, tetrabutyl ammonium hydroxide, triethyl benzyl ammonium  
5  
10

hydroxide, tetraethyl ammonium hydroxide, triethyl N-butyl ammonium hydroxide, tetrapropyl ammonium hydroxide, tetrabutyl ammonium hydroxide, phenyl trimethyl ammonium hydroxide, tetramethyl ammonium hydroxide, myristyl trimethyl ammonium hydroxide, cetyl trimethyl ammonium hydroxide, tetra-N-propyl ammonium hydroxide, triethyl benzyl ammonium hydroxide, trimethyl benzyl ammonium hydroxide, benzyl triethyl ammonium hydroxide, benzyl trimethyl ammonium hydroxide, benzyl tributyl ammonium hydroxide, triethyl butyl ammonium hydroxide, tributyl ethyl ammonium hydroxide, tributyl methyl ammonium hydroxide, or dodecyl trimethyl ammonium hydroxide.

20 83. A composition of claim 80 wherein said plants are broadleaf plants.

5 84. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:  
glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;  
a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s); and  
oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof, wherein the concentration of oxalic acid or said salt or ester and the nature of said surfactant are such that a first difference between:  
10 (i) the growth rate of a plant treated with a first enhanced application mixture prepared by dilution of said aqueous herbicidal composition with water and  
(ii) the growth rate of a plant treated with a first reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and any said salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as said first enhanced application mixture  
15

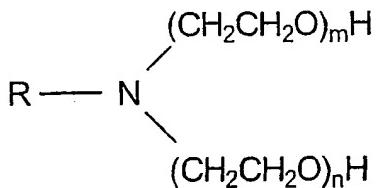
is greater than a second difference between:

(iii) the growth rate of a plant treated with a second enhanced application mixture and

20 (iv) the growth rate of a plant treated with a second reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and any said salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as said second enhanced application mixture,

wherein the composition of said second enhanced application mixture differs from the composition of said first enhanced application mixture only with respect to the nature of the surfactant system contained therein, said second enhanced 25 application mixture containing one of the following cationic surfactants selected from the group consisting of:

an ethoxylated tallowamine surfactant having the formula:



(3)

30 wherein R is a mixture of predominantly C<sub>16</sub> and C<sub>18</sub> alkyl and alkenyl chains derived from tallow and the total of m+n is an average number of about 15, wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant in the second enhanced application mixture is about 2:1;

35 cocoalkyltrimethylammonium chloride, wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant in the second enhanced application mixture is about 4:1; and

POE(15)cocoalkylmonomethylammonium chloride, wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant in the second enhanced application mixture is about 4:1.

85. A composition of claim 84 wherein said plant comprises a broadleaf plant.

86. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:

glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration in excess of 360 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter; and

5       oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration such that, when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible broadleaf plant, growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a broadleaf plant treated with a reference application mixture, wherein the composition of said reference application mixture differs from the composition of said enhanced application mixture only in that it is devoid of oxalic acid and said salt or ester and it contains

10       ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid or sodium citrate.

87. A composition of claim 86 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s).

88. A composition of claim 86 wherein said oxalic acid comprises an alkali metal salt, alkanolamine salt, alkylamine salt, tetraalkylammonium salt, or aryltrialkylammonium salt of oxalic acid.

89. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:

5       glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

10       oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration such that growth of the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and said salt or ester but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture;

wherein the composition has a density of at least about 1.210 grams/liter.

90. A composition of claim 89 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s).

91. A composition of claim 89 wherein the composition has a density of at least about 1.230 grams/liter.

92. A composition of claim 91 wherein the composition has a density of at least about 1.240 grams/liter.

93. A composition of claim 89 wherein said oxalic acid comprises an alkali metal salt, alkanolamine salt, alkylamine salt, tetraalkylammonium salt, or aryltrialkylammonium salt of oxalic acid.

94. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:  
glyphosate predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium,  
diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine,  
ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof, in  
solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when  
the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced  
application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and  
oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof in a concentration such that growth of  
the plant is controlled to a greater extent as compared to a plant treated with a  
reference application mixture devoid of oxalic acid and said salt or ester but  
otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.  
5  
10

95. A composition of claim 94 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s) in a total amount of about 20 to about 300 grams per liter of composition.

96. A composition of claim 94 wherein said oxalic acid comprises an alkali metal salt, alkanolamine salt, alkylamine salt, tetraalkylammonium salt, or aryltrialkylammonium salt of oxalic acid.

97. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:

glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5 oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof;

wherein the glyphosate a.e. and the oxalic acid are present in a weight ratio greater than 21:1.

98. A composition of claim 97 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s).

99. An aqueous pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in an aqueous medium, the water-soluble pesticide being present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5 a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactants; and

10 a compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins which increases movement of said pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture,

wherein said compound and said surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 10:1.

100. A composition of claim 99 wherein the pesticide comprises a herbicide.
101. A composition of claim 100 wherein the herbicide comprises glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof.
102. A composition of claim 101 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.
103. A composition of claim 102 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, or hexamethylenediamine salt thereof.
104. A composition of claim 103 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, or monoethanolamine salt thereof.
105. A composition of claim 104 wherein said compound and said surfactant component are present in a molar ratio exceeding 15:1.
106. A composition of claim 99 wherein said composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C.
107. A composition of claim 99 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.
108. A composition of claim 101 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

109. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:

glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration in excess of 455 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter; and

5 a compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins

such that, when said composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant, movement of said glyphosate to the phloem is increased in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same

10 composition as said enhanced application mixture.

110. A composition of claim 109 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.

111. A composition of claim 109 further including a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactants, the surfactant component being present in a concentration sufficient to provide acceptable temperature stability of the composition such that the composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C.

5 112. A composition of claim 109 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

113. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:

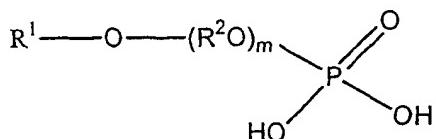
(i) glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5 (ii) a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s); and

(iii) oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof;

wherein the surfactant component comprises at least one surfactant selected from the group consisting of:

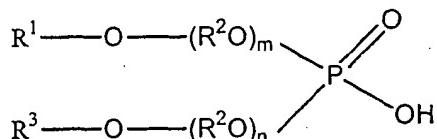
- 10 (a) a phosphate ester having the formula:



(5)

wherein  $R^1$  is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms;  $R^2$  in each of the  $m$  ( $R^2O$ ) groups is independently  $C_2-C_4$  alkylene; and  $m$  is from 1 to about 30;

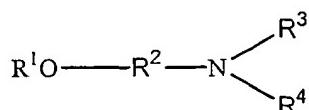
- 15 (b) a phosphate diester having the formula:



(6)

20 wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^3$  are independently a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms;  $R^2$  in each of the  $m$  ( $R^2O$ ) and the  $n$  ( $R^2O$ ) groups is independently  $C_2-C_4$  alkylene; and  $m$  and  $n$  are independently from 1 to about 30;

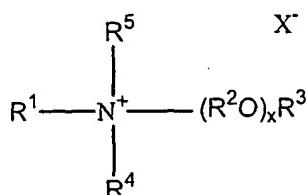
- (c) etheramines having the formula:



(7)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>5</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> in each of the x(R<sup>5</sup>-O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 50; and

30 (d) monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



(8)

35 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x is an average  
40 number from 1 to about 60, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion.

114. A composition of claim 113 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.

115. A composition of claim 114 wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant is between about 6:1 and about 1:1.

116. A method of decreasing surfactant content of an aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition required to provide a given degree of growth control observed when the composition is diluted with water and applied to foliage of a

5 plant, the method comprising adding oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof to said composition, said composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof and one or more surfactants.

117. The method of claim 116 wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to said oxalic acid is between about 1:30 and about 100:1.

118. A method of decreasing aquatic toxicity of an aqueous herbicidal composition without decreasing growth control observed when the composition is diluted with water and applied to foliage of a plant, the method comprising adding oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof to said composition, said composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof.

119. A method of claim 118 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

120. The method of claim 118 wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to said oxalic acid is between about 1:30 and about 100:1.

121. A method of controlling growth of morningglory, the method comprising applying an aqueous composition to foliage of said morningglory, said composition comprising glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof and oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

122. The method of claim 121 wherein the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to said oxalic acid is between about 1:30 and about 100:1.

123. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:

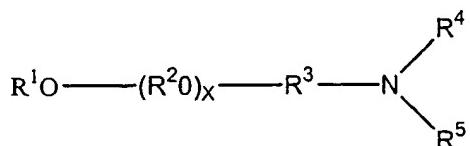
(i) glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5 (ii) a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more surfactant(s); and

(iii) oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof;

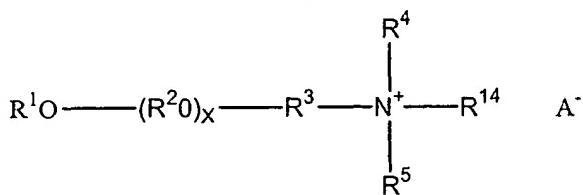
wherein the surfactant component comprises at least one surfactant selected from the group consisting of:

10 (a) aminated alkoxylated alcohol having the formula:



(9)

or



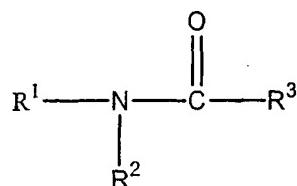
(10)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> are each independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-C(O)OR<sup>7</sup>, -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup> or together with R<sup>5</sup> and the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a cyclic or heterocyclic ring; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-C(O)OR<sup>7</sup>, -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, or together with R<sup>4</sup> and the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a cyclic or heterocyclic ring; R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or

branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms; R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl, R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, hydroxy substituted hydrocarbyl, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, -C(=NR<sup>11</sup>)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, or -C(=S)NR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>, n is 0 or 1, x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60, and A<sup>-</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion;

30

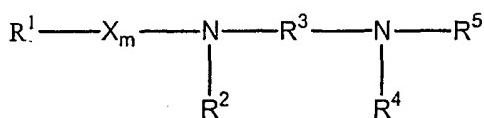
(b) hydroxylated amides having the formula:



(11)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 35 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl;

(c) diamines having the formula:

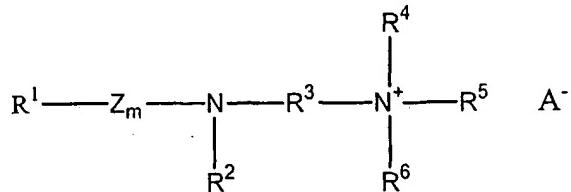


(13)

40 wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>8</sup>(OR<sup>9</sup>)<sub>n</sub>OR<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are individually hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, m is 0 or 1, n is an average number from 0 to about 40, and X is -C(O)- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-;

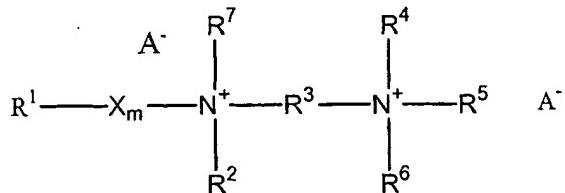
45

(d) mono- or di-ammonium salts having the formula:



(14)

or



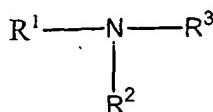
50

(15)

wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$  and  $R^7$  are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms or  $-R^8(OR^9)_nOR^{10}$ ,  $R^6$  is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $R^3$  is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  are individually hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 4 carbon atoms,  $R^{10}$  is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $m$  is 0 or 1,  $n$  is an average number from 0 to about 40,  $X$  is  $-C(O)-$  or  $-SO_2-$ ,  $Z$  is  $-C(O)-$ , and  $A^-$  is an agriculturally acceptable anion;

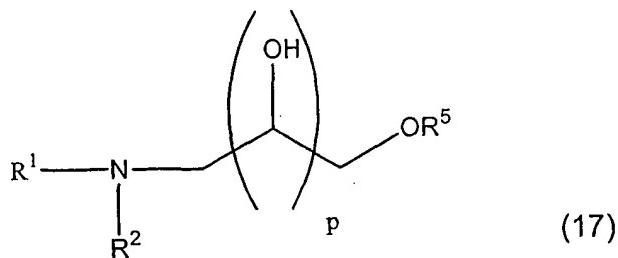
55

(e) poly(hydroxyalkyl)amines having the formula:



(16)

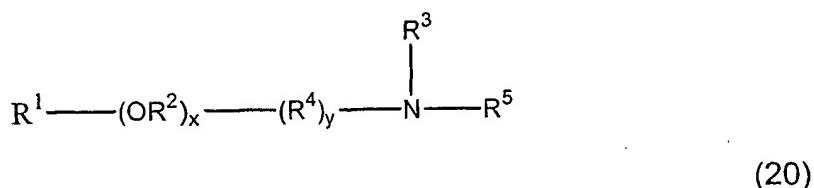
or



70 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>4</sup>OR<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>3</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, R<sup>8</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and

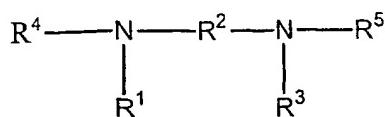
75 R<sup>5</sup> is -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>; R<sup>6</sup> in each of the y(R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms; and y is an average number from 0 to about 30;

(f) alkoxylated poly(hydroxyalkyl)amines having the formula:



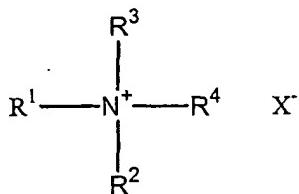
80 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>5</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl; x is an average number from 0 to about 30, and y is 0 or 1;

(g) di-poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine having the formula:



wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 18 carbon atoms, and R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl;

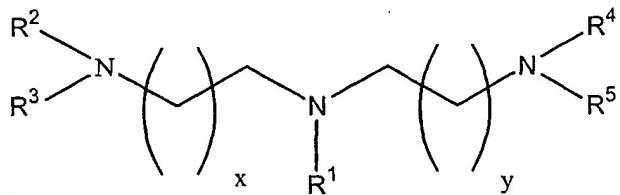
90 (h) quaternary poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine salts having the formula:



(25)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from about 4 to about 95 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydroxyalkyl, polyhydroxyalkyl, or poly(hydroxyalkyl)alkyl, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion;

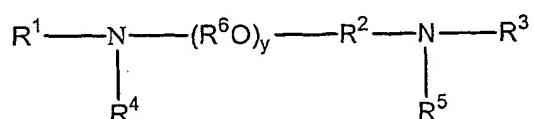
(i) triamines having the formula:



(28)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>8</sup>)<sub>s</sub>(R<sup>7</sup>O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>6</sup>; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>7</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>7</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>8</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, n is an average number from 1 to about 10, s is 0 or 1, and x and y are independently an integer from 1 to about 4;

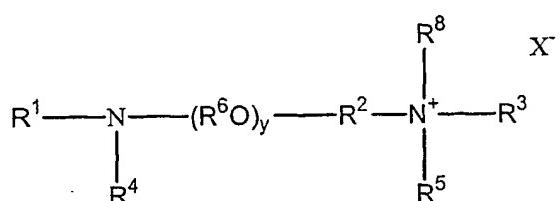
(j) diamines having the formula:



(29)

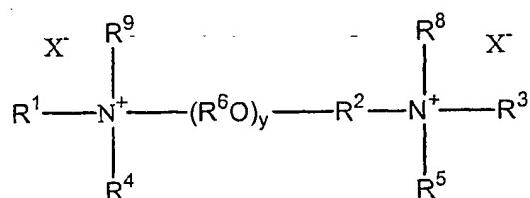
wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or  $-(R^6O)_xR^7$ ,  $R^2$  is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $C(=NR^{11})NR^{12}R^{13}-$ ,  $-C(=O)NR^{12}R^{13}-$ ,  $-C(=S)NR^{12}R^{13}-$ ,  $-C(=NR^{12})-$ ,  $-C(S)-$ , or  $-C(O)-$ ,  $R^6$  in each of the  $x$  ( $R^6O$ ) and  $y$  ( $R^6O$ ) groups is independently  $C_2-C_4$  alkylene,  $R^7$  is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  are hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $x$  is an average number from 1 to about 50, and  $y$  is an average number from 0 to about 60;

(k) mono- or di-quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



(30)

or

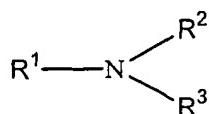


(31)

25 wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are independently hydrogen, polyhydroxyalkyl, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or - (R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>6</sup>O) and y (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 30, y is an average number from about 3 to about 60, and X<sup>1</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion;

.30

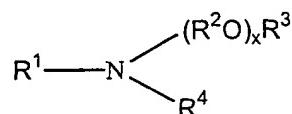
(l) a secondary or tertiary amine having the formula:



35 (32)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms;

(m) monoalkoxylated amines having the formula:

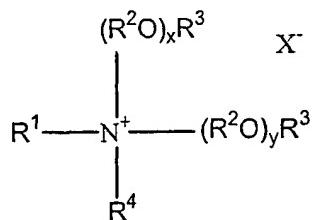


40 (33)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl groups having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms or -R<sup>5</sup>SR<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>5</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 6 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> is a hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl group having from 4 to about 15 carbon atoms and x is an average number from 1 to about 60;

45

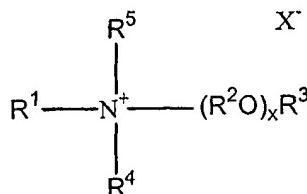
(n) dialkoxylated quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



50 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 40, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion, provided, however, that either R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> is other than alkyl;

55

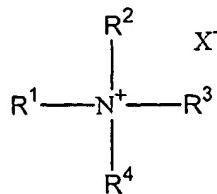
(o) monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



60 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 60, and X- is an agriculturally acceptable anion;

65

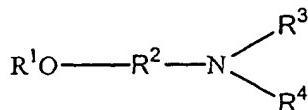
(p) quaternary ammonium salts having the formula:



(35)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, and X<sup>-</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion, provided, however that R<sup>1</sup> is not alkyl when R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are lower alkyl;

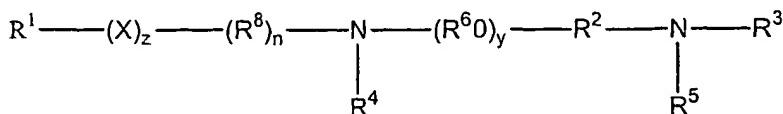
(q) etheramines having the formula:



(7)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>5</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> in each of the x(R<sup>5</sup>-O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 50;

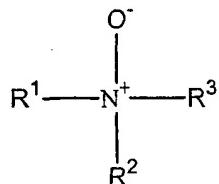
(r) diamines having the formula:



(36)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>6</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>7</sup>; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>6</sup>O) and y (R<sup>6</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 30, X is -O-, -N(R<sup>6</sup>)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>9</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>9</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, or -SO<sub>2</sub>-, y is 0 or an average number from 1 to about 30, n and z are independently 0 or 1, and R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl;

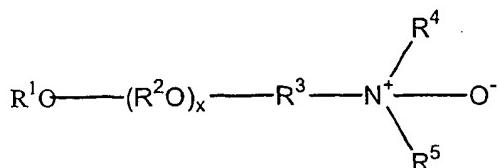
(s) amine oxides having the formula:



(37)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, -(R<sup>4</sup>O)<sub>x</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, or -R<sup>6</sup>(OR<sup>4</sup>)<sub>x</sub>OR<sup>5</sup>; R<sup>4</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>4</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen, or a hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>6</sup> is a hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, x is an average number from 1 to about 50, and the total number of carbon atoms in R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> is at least 8;

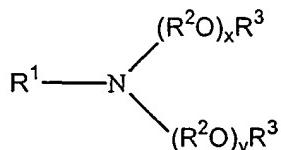
(t) alkoxylated amine oxides having the formula:



(38)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, -(R<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>-(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>y</sub>R<sup>7</sup>; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene containing from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or a linear or branched alkyl group having 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, n is 0 or 1, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60;

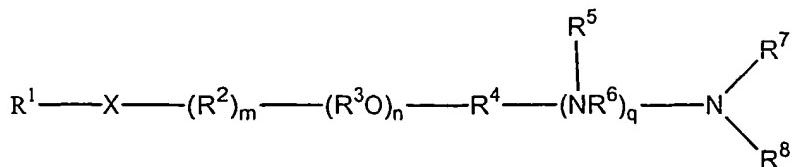
(u) dialkoxylated amines having the formula:



(39)

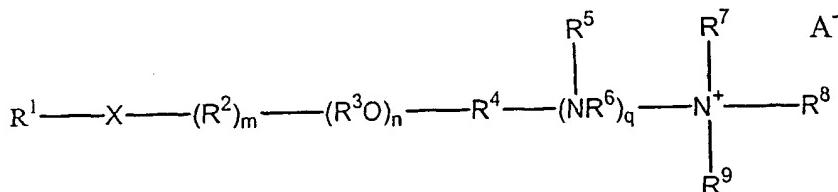
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, -R<sup>4</sup>SR<sup>5</sup>, or -(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>z</sub>R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O), y (R<sup>2</sup>O) and z (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 22 carbon atoms, R<sup>4</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 6 to about 30 carbon atoms, R<sup>5</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl group having from about 4 to about 15 carbon atoms, and x, y and z are independently an average number from 1 to about 40, provided, however, that when R<sup>1</sup> is alkyl, either the sum of x and y is greater than 20 or R<sup>3</sup> is other than hydrogen;

(v) aminated alkoxylated alcohols having the following chemical structure:



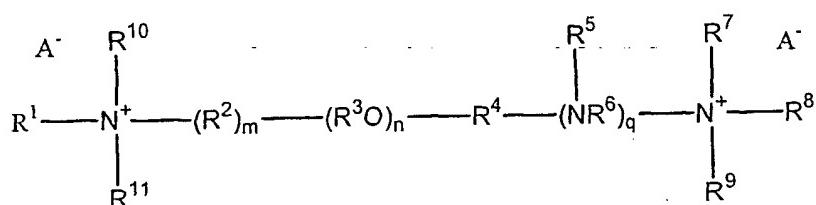
(40)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, and R<sup>9</sup> are each independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>11</sup>)<sub>s</sub>(R<sup>3</sup>O)<sub>v</sub>R<sup>10</sup>;  
 X is -O-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -N(R<sup>12</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>12</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO<sub>2</sub>- or -N(R<sup>9</sup>)-;  
 R<sup>3</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups and the v (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; n is an average number from 1 to about 60; v is an average  
 number from 1 to about 50; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are each independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; m and s are each independently 0 or 1; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, -C(=NR<sup>12</sup>)-, -C(S)-, or -C(O)-; q is an integer from 0 to 5; and R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms;  
 (w) a quaternary ammonium, sulfonium or sulfoxonium salt having the following chemical structure:



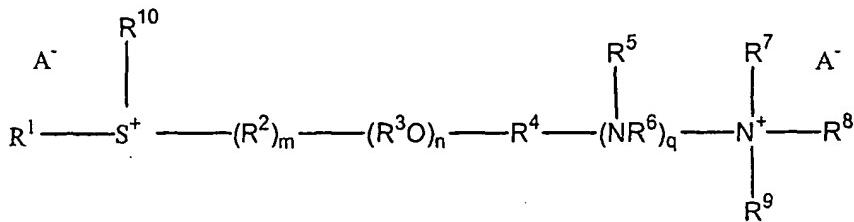
(43)

or



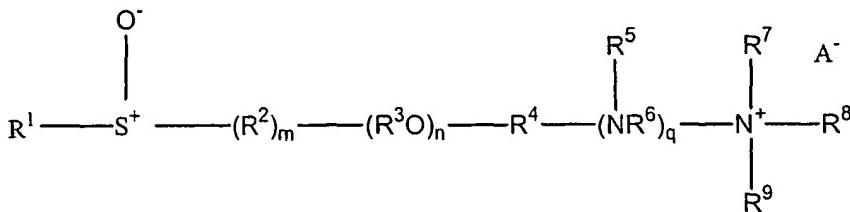
(44)

or



(45)

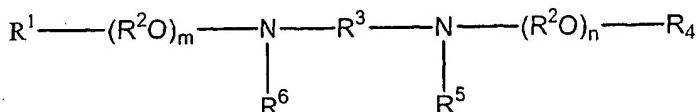
or



(46)

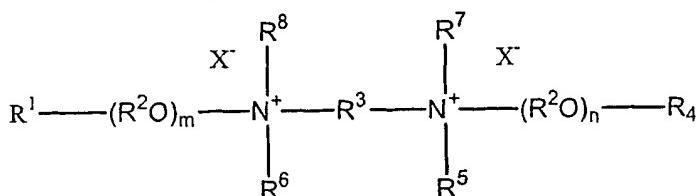
wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R<sup>13</sup>)<sub>s</sub>(R<sup>3</sup>O)<sub>v</sub>R<sup>12</sup>; X is -O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>14</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>14</sup>)-, -C(O)O-, or -S-; R<sup>3</sup> in each of the n (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups and v (R<sup>3</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; n is an average number from 1 to about 60; v is an average number from 1 to about 50; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are each independently hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms; m and s are each independently 0 or 1; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms; R<sup>6</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, -C(=NR<sup>12</sup>)-, -C(S)-, or -C(O)-; R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, q is an integer from 0 to 5; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; and each A<sup>-</sup> is an agriculturally acceptable anion;

(x) a diamine or diammonium salt having the formula:



(47)

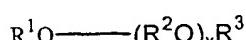
or



(48)

wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ ,  $R^6$ ,  $R^7$  and  $R^8$  are independently hydrogen or hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $R^2$  in each of the  $m$  ( $R^2O$ ) and  $n$  ( $R^2O$ ) groups and  $R^9$  are independently  $C_2-C_4$  alkylene,  $R^3$  is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms or  $-(R^2O)_pR_9-$ ,  $m$  and  $n$  are individually an average number from 0 to about 50, and  $p$  is an average number from 0 to about 60;

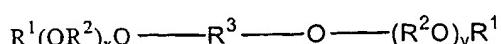
(y) an alkoxylated alcohol having the formula:



(49)

wherein  $R^1$  is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms,  $R^2$  in each of the  $x$  ( $R^2O$ ) groups is independently  $C_2-C_4$  alkylene,  $R^3$  is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and  $x$  is an average number from 1 to about 60, provided, however, that when  $R^1$  is alkyl, either  $R^3$  is other than hydrogen or  $x$  is at least 10;

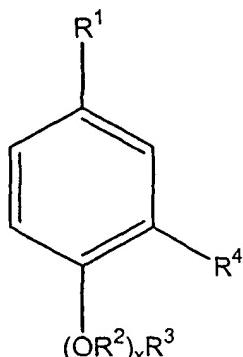
(z) dialkoxylated alcohols having the formula:



(50)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the y (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms, and x and y are independently an average number from 1 to about 60;

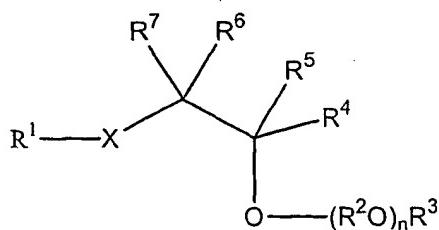
(aa) alkoxylated dialkylphenols having the formula:



(51)

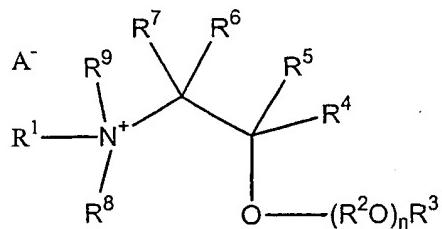
wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are independently hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms and at least one of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> is an alkyl group, R<sup>2</sup> in each of the x (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, or a linear or branched alkyl group having from 1 to about 4 carbon atoms, and x is an average number from 1 to about 60;

(bb) a compound of the formula:



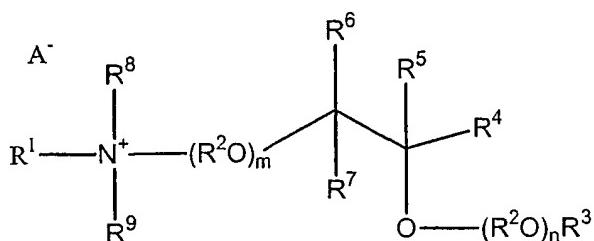
(58)

or



(59)

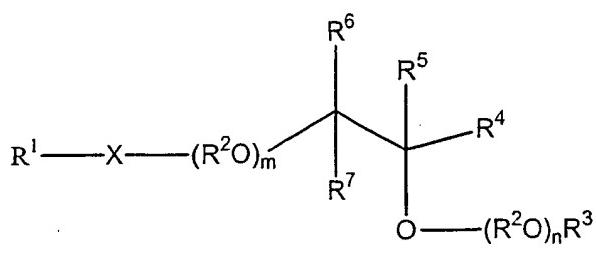
or



(60)

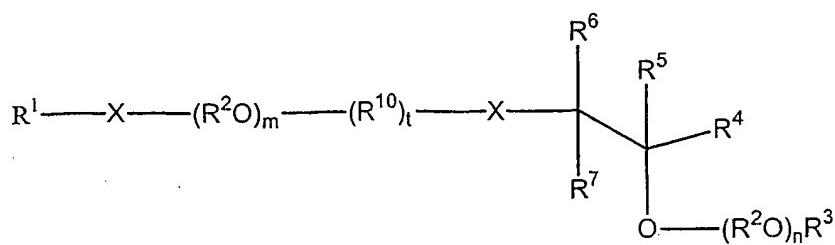
105

or



(61)

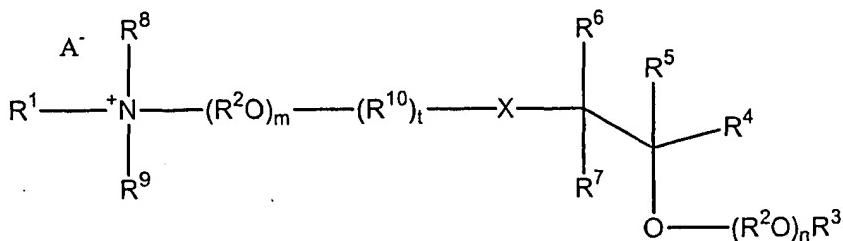
or



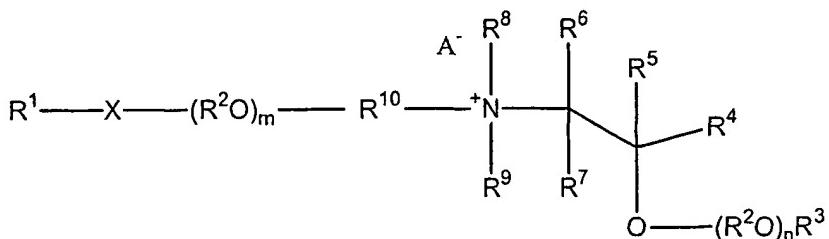
(62)

10

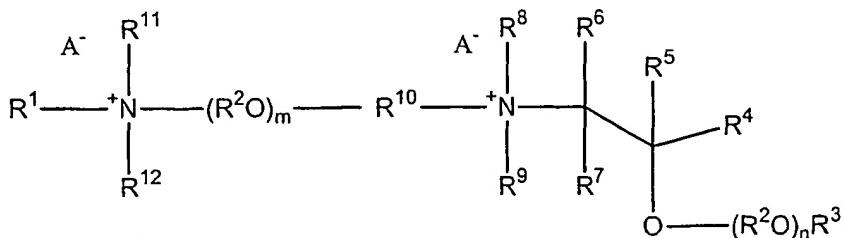
or



or



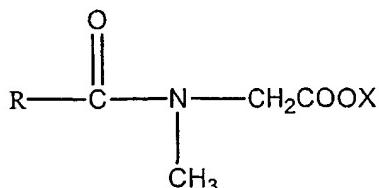
or



wherein R¹, R⁹, and R¹² are independently hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(R²O)pR¹³; R² in each of the m (R²O), n (R²O), p (R²O) and q (R²O) groups is independently C₂-C₄ alkylene; R³, R⁸, R¹¹, R¹³

325 and R<sup>15</sup> are independently hydrogen, or a hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>OR<sup>13</sup> or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>q</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or R<sup>4</sup>; R<sup>10</sup> is hydrocarbylene or substituted hydrocarbylene having from 2 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>14</sup> is hydrogen,  
 330 hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl having from 1 to about 30 carbon atoms, or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>z</sub>O(R<sup>2</sup>O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>3</sup>; m, n, p and q are independently an average number from 1 to about 50; X is independently -O-, -N(R<sup>14</sup>)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -N(R<sup>15</sup>)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R<sup>15</sup>)-, -S-, -SO-, or -SO<sub>2</sub>-; t is 0 or 1; A- is an agriculturally acceptable anion; and y and z are independently an integer from 0 to about 30;

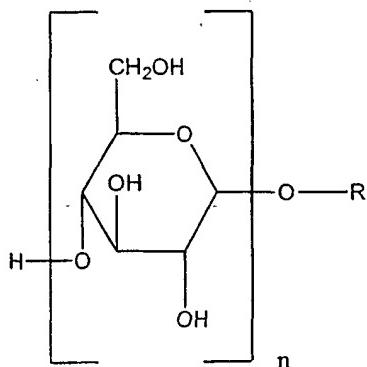
335 (cc) an N-acyl sarcosinate having the formula:



(70)

wherein R is C<sub>8</sub> to C<sub>22</sub> N-acyl, preferably a fatty acid of chain length C<sub>10</sub> to C<sub>18</sub>, and X is an agriculturally acceptable anion;

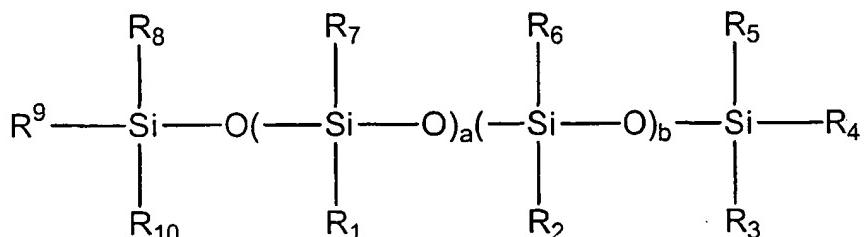
340 (dd) a glycoside having the formula:



(71)

wherein n is the degree of polymerization, or number of glucose groups, and R is a branched or straight chain alkyl group preferably having from 4 to 18 carbon atoms, or a mixture of alkyl groups having an average value within the given range; or

(ee) a polysiloxane having the formula:



(72)

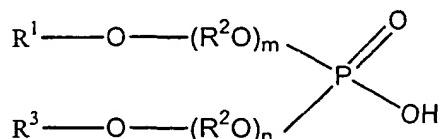
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is -C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n</sub>O(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>m</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)O)<sub>q</sub>X, n is 0 to 6, a is 0 to about 100, b is 0 to about 10, m is 0 to about 30, q is 0 to about 30, X is hydrogen or a C<sub>1-20</sub> hydrocarbyl or C<sub>2-6</sub> acyl group, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, R<sub>8</sub>, R<sub>9</sub>, R<sub>10</sub> groups are independently substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-20</sub> hydrocarbyl or nitrogen containing groups;

(ff) a compound having the formula:



wherein R<sub>1</sub> is a hydrocarbyl group having from about 8 to about 22 carbon atoms, each of the n (R<sub>2</sub>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene, n is a number from 0 to about 60, and X<sub>1</sub> is a carboxylate, sulfate or phosphate;

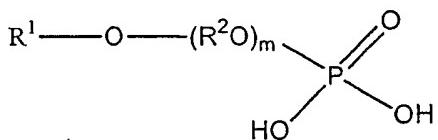
(gg) a phosphate diester having the formula:



(6)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are independently a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O) and the n (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; and m and n are independently from 1 to about 30; and

(hh) a phosphate ester having the formula:



(5)

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a linear or branched alkyl, linear or branched alkenyl, linear or branched alkynyl, aryl, or aralkyl group having from about 4 to about 30 carbon atoms; R<sup>2</sup> in each of the m (R<sup>2</sup>O) groups is independently C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene; and m is from 1 to about 30; and

(ii) an anionic surfactant selected from the group consisting of fatty soaps, alkyl sulfates, sulfated oils, ether sulfates, sulfonates, sulfosuccinates, sulfonated amides and isethionates.

124. A composition of claim 123 wherein said oxalic acid comprises an alkali metal salt, alkanolamine salt, alkylamine salt, tetraalkylammonium salt, or aryltrialkylammonium salt of oxalic acid.

125. A solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application

mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture,

10 wherein the weight ratio of said pesticide to said compound is at least 2.5:1.

126. A composition of claim 125 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

127. A composition of claim 125 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

128. A solid herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:

a glyphosate salt or ester present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

a compound which increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.

129. A composition of claim 128 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

130. A composition of claim 128 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

131. A solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5 a compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application

mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture,

10 wherein the weight ratio of said pesticide to said compound is at least 2.5:1.

132. A composition of claim 131 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

133. A composition of claim 131 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

134. A solid herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:

a glyphosate salt or ester present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5 a compound which suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.

135. A composition of claim 134 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

136. A composition of claim 134 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

137. A solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5        a compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins which increases movement of said pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture,

10        wherein the weight ratio of said pesticide to said compound is at least 2.5:1.

138. A composition of claim 137 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

139. A composition of claim 137 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

140. A solid herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:

      a glyphosate salt or ester present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5        a compound which increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins which increases movement of said pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture.

141. A composition of claim 140 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

142. A composition of claim 140 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

143. A solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5 oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof;

wherein said glyphosate and said oxalic acid are present in a weight ratio of at least 2.5:1.

144. A composition of claim 143 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

145. A composition of claim 144 wherein said pesticide and said surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 2:1 and 30:1.

146. A solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a glyphosate salt or ester present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant; and

5 oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

147. A composition of claim 146 further including a surfactant component comprising one or more surfactants.

148. A solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5 oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof; and

a surfactant component comprising one or more cationic or nonionic surfactants.

149. An aqueous pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide dissolved in an aqueous medium, the water-soluble pesticide being present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5 a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, said surfactant component comprising one or more cationic surfactants and one or more nonionic surfactants; and

10 a compound which either increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture, suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with said reference application mixture, or increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins which increases movement of said pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with said reference application mixture,

15 wherein said surfactant component and said compound are present in a weight ratio exceeding 2:1.

20 150. A composition of claim 149 wherein the pesticide comprises a herbicide.

151. A composition of claim 150 wherein the herbicide comprises glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof.

152. A composition of claim 151 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, isopropylamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine or trimethylsulfonium salt thereof.

153. A composition of claim 152 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, sodium, monoethanolamine, n-propylamine, ethylamine, ethylenediamine, or hexamethylenediamine salt thereof.

154. A composition of claim 153 wherein the glyphosate is predominantly in the form of the potassium, monoammonium, diammonium, or monoethanolamine salt thereof.

155. A composition of claim 149 wherein said surfactant component and said compound are present in a weight ratio of at least 3:1.

156. A composition of claim 149 wherein:

the cationic surfactant is selected from the group consisting of an alkylamine, an alkyl diamine, an alkyl polyamine, a mono- or di-quaternary ammonium salt, a monoalkoxylated amine, a dialkoxylated amine, a monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium salt, a dialkoxylated quaternary ammonium salt, an etheramine, an amine oxide, an alkoxylated amine oxide, and a fatty imidazoline; and

the nonionic surfactant is selected from the group consisting of an alkoxylated alcohol, a dialkoxylated alcohol, an alkoxylated dialkylphenol, an alkylpolyglycoside, an alkoxylated alkylphenol, an alkoxylated glycol, an alkoxylated mercaptan, a glyceryl or polyglyceryl ester of a natural fatty acid, an alkoxylated glycol ester, an alkoxylated fatty acid, an alkoxylated alkanolamide, a polyalkoxylated silicone, and an N-alkyl pyrrolidone.

157. A composition of claim 149 wherein said composition has a cloud point of at least about 50°C and a crystallization point not greater than about 0°C.

158. A composition of claim 149 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

159. A composition of claim 149 wherein the cell membrane permeability is increased by chelating calcium in the cell wall or apoplast which compromises calcium dependent defense responses.

160. A composition of claim 151 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 400 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

161. A composition of claim 160 wherein the glyphosate concentration is in excess of 500 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

162. A composition of claim 161 wherein the glyphosate concentration is about 540 grams glyphosate a.e. per liter.

163. A composition of claim 149 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by directly inhibiting free-radical generating oxidase.

164. A composition of claim 149 wherein the oxidative burst is suppressed by blocking a signaling step leading to activation of free-radical generating oxidase.

165. An aqueous herbicidal composition comprising:

glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5            a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, said surfactant component comprising one or more cationic surfactants and one or more nonionic surfactants; and

oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof, wherein the concentration of oxalic acid  
10 or said salt or ester and the nature of said surfactant are such that a first difference  
between:

(i) the growth rate of a plant treated with a first enhanced application mixture  
prepared by dilution of said aqueous herbicidal composition with water and

15 (ii) the growth rate of a plant treated with a first reference application mixture  
devoid of oxalic acid and any said salt or ester but otherwise having the same  
composition as said first enhanced application mixture

is greater than a second difference between:

(iii) the growth rate of a plant treated with a second enhanced application  
mixture and

20 (iv) the growth rate of a plant treated with a second reference application  
mixture devoid of oxalic acid and any said salt or ester but otherwise having  
the same composition as said second enhanced application mixture,

wherein the composition of said second enhanced application mixture differs from  
the composition of said first enhanced application mixture only with respect to the  
25 nature of the surfactant system contained therein,

said second enhanced application mixture containing

POE(2)cocoalkylmonomethylammonium chloride and POE(6) lauryl ether, wherein  
the weight ratio of glyphosate a.e. to surfactant in the second enhanced application  
mixture is about 2.5:1.

- 30      166. An aqueous herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:
- (i) glyphosate or a salt or ester thereof, in solution in an aqueous medium in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;
- (ii) a surfactant component in solution or stable suspension, emulsion, or dispersion in said medium, comprising one or more cationic surfactants and one or more nonionic surfactants; and
- (iii) oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof;
- wherein the cationic surfactant comprises at least one surfactant selected from the group consisting of:
- 40      (a) an aminated alkoxylated alcohol having the formula (9), (10) or (40);
- (b) a hydroxylated amide having the formula (11);
- (c) a diamine having the formula (13), (29) or (36);
- (d) a mono- or di-quaternary ammonium salt having the formula (14), (15), (30), (31), (35),
- 45      (e) a poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine having the formula (16) or (17);
- (f) an alkoxylated poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine having the formula (20);
- (g) a di-poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine having the formula (23);
- (h) a quaternary poly(hydroxyalkyl)amine salt having the formula (25);
- (i) a triamine having the formula (28);
- 50      (j) a secondary or tertiary amine having the formula (32);
- (k) a monoalkoxylated amine having the formula (33);
- (l) a dialkoxylated quaternary ammonium salt having the formula (34);
- (m) a monoalkoxylated quaternary ammonium salt having the formula (8);
- (n) an etheramine having the formula (7);
- 55      (o) an amine oxide having the formula (37);
- (p) an alkoxylated amine oxide having the formula (38);
- (q) a dialkoxylated amine having the formula (39);

(r) a quaternary ammonium, sulfonium or sulfoxonium salt having the formula (43), (44), (45) or (46);

60 (s) a diamine or diammmonium salt having the formula (47) or (48);

(t) a compound of the formula (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64) or (65);

(u) a polyamine; and

(v) a fatty imidazoline of the formula (41) and

wherein the nonionic surfactant component comprises at least one surfactant

65 selected from the group consisting of:

(a) an alkoxylated alcohol having the formula (49);

(b) a dialkoxylated alcohol having the formula (50);

(c) an alkoxylated dialkylphenol having the formula (51);

(d) a compound of the formula (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64) or (65);

70 (e) a glycoside having the formula (71);

(f) an alkoxylated alkylphenol of the formula (52);

(g) an alkoxylated glycol of the formula (56);

(h) an alkoxylated mercaptan of the formula (53);

(i) a glyceryl or polyglyceryl ester of a natural fatty acid;

75 (j) an alkoxylated glycol ester;

(k) an alkoxylated fatty acid;

(l) an alkoxylated alkanolamide of the formula (55);

(m) a polyalkoxylated silicone; and

(n) an N-alkyl pyrrolidone of the formula (54).

167. A solid pesticidal concentrate composition comprising:

a water-soluble pesticide present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5 a surfactant component comprising one or more cationic surfactants and one or more nonionic surfactants; and

a compound which either increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference  
10 application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture, suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with said reference application mixture, or increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich  
15 glycoproteins which increases movement of said pesticide to the phloem in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with said reference application mixture,

wherein the weight ratio of said pesticide to said compound is at least 2.5:1.

168. A composition of claim 167 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or a salt or ester thereof.

169. A solid herbicidal concentrate composition comprising:

a glyphosate salt or ester present in a concentration that is biologically effective when the composition is diluted in a suitable volume of water to form an enhanced application mixture and applied to the foliage of a susceptible plant;

5 a surfactant component comprising one or more cationic surfactants and one or more nonionic surfactants; and

a compound which either increases cell membrane permeability within the plant to increase cellular uptake of the pesticide in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with a reference  
10 application mixture devoid of said compound but otherwise having the same composition as said enhanced application mixture, suppresses oxidative burst in cells of the plant to interfere with plant defense response in the plant treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with said

reference application mixture, or increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich  
15 glycoproteins which increases movement of said pesticide to the phloem in the plant  
treated with said enhanced application mixture as compared to a plant treated with  
said reference application mixture.

170. A composition of claim 169 wherein said compound comprises oxalic acid or  
a salt or ester thereof.

171. A composition of claim 169 wherein said glyphosate and said surfactant  
component are present in a weight ratio of between about 2:1 and 30:1.

172. A composition of claim 149 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic  
surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:10 and 10:1.

173. A composition of claim 172 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic  
surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:5 and 5:1.

174. A composition of claim 173 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic  
surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:3 and 3:1.

175. A composition of claim 165 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic  
surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:10 and 10:1.

176. A composition of claim 175 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic  
surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:5 and 5:1.

177. A composition of claim 176 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic  
surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:3 and 3:1.

178. A composition of claim 166 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:10 and 10:1.

179. A composition of claim 178 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:5 and 5:1.

180. A composition of claim 179 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:3 and 3:1.

181. A composition of claim 167 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:10 and 10:1.

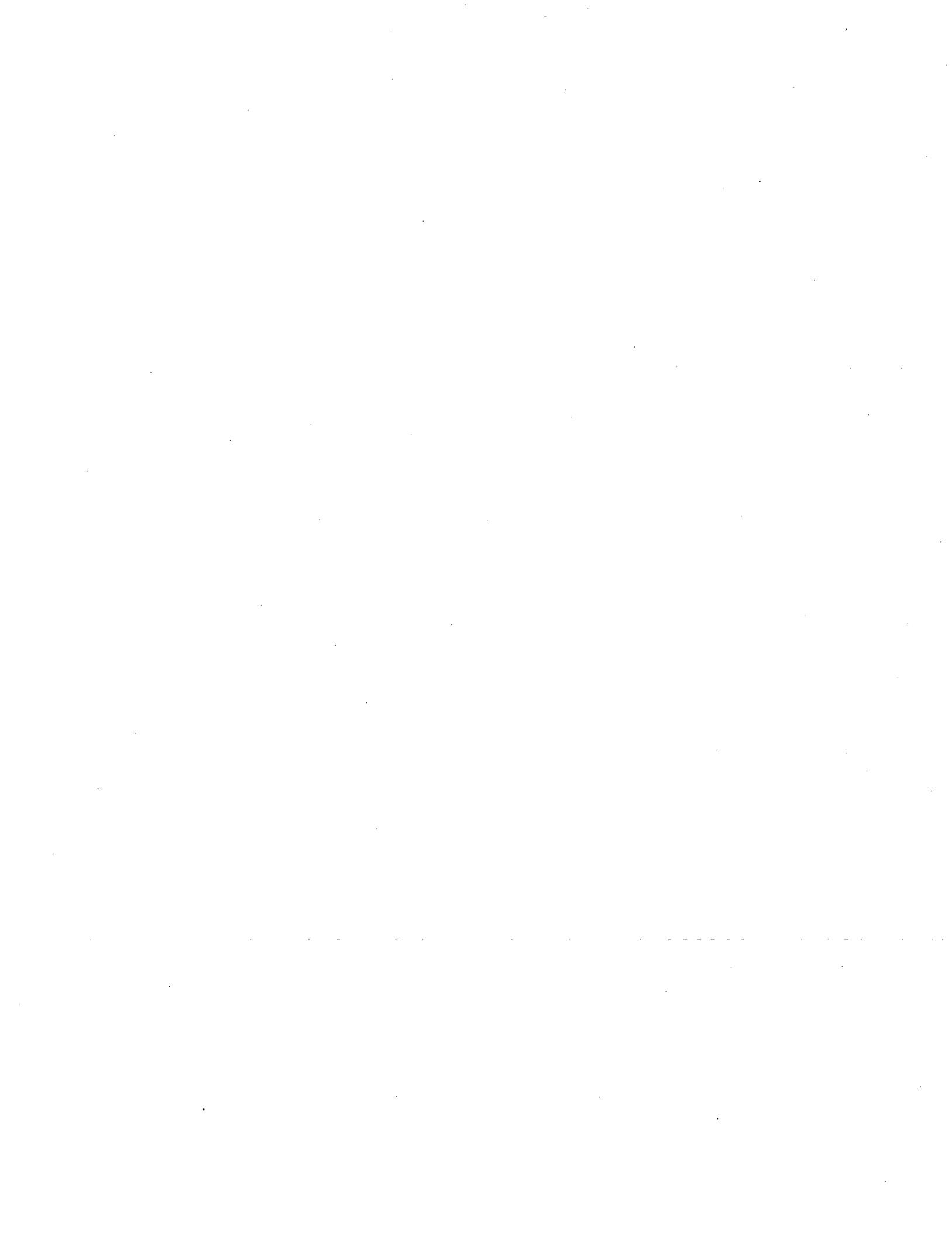
182. A composition of claim 181 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:5 and 5:1.

183. A composition of claim 182 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:3 and 3:1.

184. A composition of claim 169 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:10 and 10:1.

185. A composition of claim 184 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:5 and 5:1.

186. A composition of claim 185 wherein said nonionic surfactant and said cationic surfactant are present in a weight ratio of between about 1:3 and 3:1.



(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
12 September 2002 (12.09.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 02/069718 A3**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **A01N 57/20, 37/04**

(74) Agents: PETRILLO, Kathleen, M. et al.; Senniger, Powers, Leavitt & Roedel, One Metropolitan Square, 16th Floor, St. Louis, MO 63102 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/06709

(22) International Filing Date: 1 March 2002 (01.03.2002)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

60/273,234	2 March 2001 (02.03.2001)	US
60/274,368	8 March 2001 (08.03.2001)	US
PCT/US01/16550	21 May 2001 (21.05.2001)	US
09/926,521	14 November 2001 (14.11.2001)	US
09/988,353	19 November 2001 (19.11.2001)	US

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): MONSANTO TECHNOLOGY LLC [US/US]; 800 North Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63167 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): XU, Xiaodong, C. [CN/US]; 537 Emanuel Court, Valley Park, MO 63088 (US). BRINKER, Ronald, J. [US/US]; 925 Oakgrove Park Court, Ellisville, MO 63021 (US). ABRAHAM, William [IN/US]; 17153 Lafayette Trails Drive, Wildwood, MO 63038 (US). REYNOLDS, Tracey, L. [CA/US]; 442 Hill Trail, Ballwin, MO 63011 (US). GRAHAM, Jeffrey, A. [US/US]; 109 Carriage View Drive, Wildwood, MO 63040 (US).

**Published:**

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
31 October 2002

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

WO 02/069718 A3

(54) Title: PESTICIDE COMPOSITIONS CONTAINING OXALIC ACID

(57) Abstract: Pesticidal concentrate and spray compositions are described which exhibit enhanced efficacy due to the addition thereto of a compound which increases cell membrane permeability, suppresses oxidative burst, or increases expression of hydroxyproline-rich glycoproteins. More particularly, the present invention relates to a method of enhancing the herbicidal effectiveness of glyphosate concentrate and tank mix formulations containing one or more surfactants through the addition of oxalic acid.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 02/06709

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER  
 IPC 7 A01N57/20 A01N37/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 A01N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	RESEARCH DISCLOSURE 15334, January 1977 (1977-01), pages 35-36, XP002018087 Havant, GB cited in the application page 36, right-hand column, paragraph 1 – paragraph 2 —	1-186
X	US 5 863 863 A (HASEBE KEIKO ET AL) 26 January 1999 (1999-01-26) cited in the application column 1, line 9 – line 15 claims 4,5 —	1-186

 Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents :

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- \*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- \*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- \*&\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

5 August 2002

Date of mailing of the international search report

21/08/2002

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Decorte, D

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 02/06709

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date		Patent family member(s)		Publication date
US 5863863	A	26-01-1999	BR 9606474 A		04-06-2002
			CN 1164815 A		12-11-1997
			DE 69604147 D1		14-10-1999
			DE 69604147 T2		27-01-2000
			EP 0777418 A1		11-06-1997
			WO 9701281 A1		16-01-1997
			JP 10505362 T		26-05-1998

